AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Program of the
One Hundred First Annual Meeting
December 27–30, 1986

CHICAGO
Hyatt Regency Hotel
CARL N. DEGLER
MARGARET BYRNE PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN HISTORY
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1986 OFFICERS

President: CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University
President-elect: NATALIE ZEMON DAVIS, Princeton University
Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON
Editor: DAVID L. RANSEL, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

CARL N. DEGLER
NATALIE ZEMON DAVIS
RICHARD S. KIRKENDALL, vice-president
  Professional Division (1986)
  Iowa State University
PATRICIA ALBJERG GRAHAM, vice-president
  Teaching Division (1988)
  Harvard University
BERNARD LEWIS (1987)
  Princeton University
LOUISE A. TILLY (1987)
  New School for Social Research

WILLIAM H. MCGNILL
SAMUEL R. GAMMON, ex officio
MARY BETH NORTON, vice-president
  Research Division (1987)
  Cornell University
GEORGE B. TINDALL (1987)
  University of North Carolina,
  Chapel Hill
ROBERT FORSTER (1988)
  Johns Hopkins University
PEGGY K. LISS (1988)
  Washington, DC

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: K. C. LIU, University of California, Davis
Vice-President: KATHRYN KISH SKLAR, University of California, Los Angeles
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Associate Secretary-Treasurer: LAWRENCE JELINEK, Loyola Marymount University
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles
PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884—85 Andrew Dickson White 1938 Laurence M. Larson
1885—86 George Bancroft
1886—87 Justin Winsor 1939 Frederic L. Paxon
1887—88 William Frederick Poole 1940 William Scott Ferguson
1889 Charles Kendall Adams 1941 Max Farrand
1890 John Jay 1942 James Westfall Thompson
1891 William Wirt Henry 1943 Arthur M. Schlesinger
1892—93 James Burrill Angell 1944 Nellie Neilson
1893—94 Henry Adams 1945 William L. Westermann
1895 George Frisbie Hoar 1946 Carlton J. H. Hayes
1896 Richard Salter Storrs 1947 Sidney B. Fay
1897 James Schouler 1948 Thomas J. Wertenbaker
1898 George Park Fisher 1949 Kenneth Scott Latourette
1899 James Ford Rhodes 1950 Conyers Read
1900 Edward Eggleston 1951 Samuel E. Morison
1901 Charles Francis Adams 1952 Robert L. Schuyler
1902 Alfred Thayer Mahan 1953 James G. Randall
1903 Henry Charles Lea 1954 Louis Gottschalk
1904 Goldwin Smith 1955 Merle Curti
1905 John Bach McMaster 1956 Lynn Thorndike
1906 Simeon E. Baldwin 1957 Dexter Perkins
1907 J. Franklin Jameson 1958 William Langer
1908 George Burton Adams 1959 Walter Prescott Webb
1909 Albert Bushnell Hart 1960 Allan Nevins
1910 Frederick Jackson Turner 1961 Bernadotte E. Schmitt
1911 William Milligan Sloane 1962 Samuel Flagg Bemis
1912 Theodore Roosevelt 1963 Carl Bridenbaugh
1913 William Archibald Dunning 1964 Crane Brinton
1914 Andrew C. McLaughlin 1965 Julian P. Boyd
1915 H. Morse Stephens 1966 Frederic C. Lane
1916 George Lincoln Burr 1967 Roy F. Nichols
1917 Worthington C. Ford 1968 Hajo Holborn
1918—19 William Roscoe Thayer 1969 John K. Fairbank
1920 Edward Channing 1970 C. Vann Woodward
1921 Jean Jules Jusserand 1971 R. R. Palmer
1922 Charles H. Haskins 1972 David M. Potter
1923 Edward P. Cheyney 1973 Joseph R. Strayer
1924 Woodrow Wilson 1974 Thomas C. Cochran
1926 Dana C. Munro 1976 Lewis Hanke
1927 Henry Osborn Taylor 1977 Gordon Wright
1928 James H. Breasted 1978 Richard B. Morris
1929 James Harvey Robinson 1979 Charles Gibson
1930 Evarts Boutell Greene 1980 William J. Bouwsma
1931 Carl Lotus Becker 1981 John Hope Franklin
1932 Herbert Eugene Bolton 1982 David H. Pinkney
1933 Charles A. Beard 1983 Bernard Bailyn
1934 William E. Dodd 1984 Richard B. Morris
1935 Michael I. Rostovtzeff 1985 Charles Gibson
1936 Charles McIlwain 1986 William J. Bouwsma
1937 Guy Stanton Ford
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1986 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: MARGARET C. JACOB
Eugene Lang College
New School for Social Research

Cochair: PATRICIA U. BONOMI
New York University

PHILIP C. HUANG
University of California, Los Angeles

DAVID M. KENNEDY
Stanford University

MARJORIE LIGHTMAN
Institute for Research in History

Chair: LEON LIPSON
Yale University

PHILLIS MACK
Rutgers University

CHARLES S. MAIER
Harvard University

BERNARD J. McGINN
University of Chicago

AUGUST MEIER
Kent State University

DAVID J. WEBER
Southern Methodist University

Local Arrangements Committee

Chair: ALBERT ERLEBACHER
DePaul University

SHIRLEY BURTON
National Archives

WALTER FAULK
Loop Community College

ANN FAULKNER
DePaul University

BRUCE FENNER
DePaul University

JOSEPH A. GAGLIANO
Loyola University of Chicago

PAUL F. GEHL
Newberry Library

ANN HARRINGTON
Mundelein College

PETER HAYES
Northwestern University

JOSEPH N. HAYS
Loyola University of Chicago

PAUL B. JOHNSON
Roosevelt University

NICOLE JORDAN
University of Illinois, Chicago

WALTER E. KAEGE
University of Chicago

JAMES KROKAR
DePaul University

Chair: REV. M. J. MADAJ
St. Mary of the Lake Seminary

DAVIS MAAS
Wheaton College

LAWRENCE W. McBRIDE
Illinois State University, Normal

IGNACIO MENDEZ
Northeastern Illinois University

SUSAN MIKULA
Illinois Benedictine College

DAVID B. MILLER
Roosevelt University

JOSEPH C. MORTON
Northeastern Illinois University

SR. DENNIS O'GRADY
St. Xavier College

SUSAN RAMIREZ
DePaul University

ROBERT RUSNAK
Rosary College

L. V. TSCHAUSER
Prairie State College

JAOQUIN VILLEGAS
St. Augustine College

CHARLES WEBER
Wheaton College

MARIA ZAENZ
St. Augustine College

AHA Editorial Staff

EILEEN GAYLARD
SHARON K. TUNE

MICHAEL FITZSIMMONS
JOHN WISE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Breakfast</th>
<th>Morning Session</th>
<th>Luncheon</th>
<th>Afternoon Session</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHA Sessions</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luncheons</td>
<td>34, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topical Index</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Participants</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholars from Abroad</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Reports of the Executive Director</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor, <em>AHR</em></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertisers</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: The annual meeting will be held at the Hyatt Regency Hotel, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601. The Local Arrangements Committee offices will be rooms 264 and 261, Press in room 273, and AHA staff offices rooms 265 and 269, all on the mezzanine (Skyway) level behind the Concierge and the East Tower elevators. The job register will be in Regency Ballroom sections C-D in the West Tower, registration desks and meal ticket cashiers on the East Tower Grand Ballroom level, and book exhibits in the East Exhibit Hall.

HOTEL ACCOMMODATION: Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (contained in the October issue of Perspectives) directly to the Hyatt Regency at the above address. Given the very low rates ($39 single, $49 double, triple and quad) the AHA is not using any overflow hotels.

SPECIAL AIR FARES TO CHICAGO: American Airlines is offering special air fares to persons attending the annual meeting. To make a reservation on American Airlines, or any other airline, call 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star file number 11766. Only persons who make their reservations through this special number will receive these discount fares. The reservation desk is open Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to midnight (CST).

GROUND TRANSPORTATION: From Midway and O'Hare airports, major limousines stop at the Hyatt Regency; from O'Hare, a Chicago Transport Authority train stops five short blocks from the hotel. For indoor pedestrian access from the Illinois Central commuter trains to the hotel, take underground platform north to South Water Street station exit, and follow instructions. From South, buses 146, 147, 145 or 151 follow Michigan Avenue to Wacker; buses 22 or 36 go between hotel vicinity and the Conservatory-Historical Society area (near north). From Northwestern Station, eastbound bus 20 on Madison connects at State with Northbound 11, 146, 147 and 151 to Wacker. Special tour bus 146 connects with Shedd Aquarium, Adler Planetarium, Field Museum and McCormick Place.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $30.00 (nonmembers $40, students and unemployed $12). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $35.00 (nonmembers $50, students and unemployed $14). The registration desk in the corridor on the East Tower Ballroom level will be open during the following hours:

- Saturday, December 27 12 noon–9:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 28 8 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 29 8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the Association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December issue of Perspectives; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.
At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS, BULLETIN BOARDS, MESSAGE CENTER: Registrants' current addresses will be at the locator file in the East Tower ballroom corridor, along with the message center and bulletin boards. Maps, hotel floor plan, and current Chicago activities guides will be available at the LAC information desks. These facilities will be open from 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. throughout the meeting.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Regency Ballroom sections C and D, West Tower, will be in operation during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, December 27</td>
<td>2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–12 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: The main corridor of the Ballroom level, East Tower, has been reserved from 11:30–1:00 p.m. on Sunday, December 28, for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Hong Kong room, Ballroom level, West Tower, during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, December 27</td>
<td>7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXHIBITORS: The Exhibits are located in the East Exhibit Hall and will be open during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, December 27</td>
<td>3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–12 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Hyatt Regency. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting at a charge of $5.00 per hour. Hours of the center are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, December 27</td>
<td>5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Professor Albert Erlebacher, DePaul University, 2323 North Seminary Avenue, Chicago, IL 60614, no later than December 5.
MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the Local Arrangements Chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Menus and other information may be obtained from the Director of Catering, Hyatt Regency, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601 (312/565-1234).

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS:

**Sunday, December 28**
- Modern European History Section
- Phi Alpha Theta
- Polish American Historical Association

**Monday, December 29**
- Advanced Placement American & European History
- American Catholic Historical Association
- American Society for Environmental History
- Conference on Asian History
- Conference on Slavic & East European History
- National Council on Public History
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies which have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the chair of the Local Arrangements Committee should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Professor Albert Erlebacher, Department of History, DePaul University, 2323 North Seminary Avenue, Chicago, IL 60614, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the Local Arrangements Chairman, refreshments and other arrangements should be made final between the hotel and the organization. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the Local Arrangements Committee.

MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS

**AHA Committee on Women Historians**
- Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level, session, Perspectives on Women's Culture, Class, Race, and Nationality (p. 33); 2:30–4:30 p.m. Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, session, Leadership & Equity Issues for Women (p. 38)

**American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain**
- Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Addams, West Tower, Third Level, session, The Writing of History in Medieval Spain During the High Middle Ages, chair: Thomas N. Bisson, University of California, Berkeley. “Aragonese Historiography in the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries,” Lynn H. Nelson, University of Kansas; “Latin Historical Writings in León-Castilla During the High Middle Ages,” Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University; comment: James H. Powers, College of the Holy Cross
American Association for the Study of Hungarian History  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–9 p.m. Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level, business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association  
Saturday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. Board of Trade Room, East Tower, 36th Floor. Executive Council meeting  
Sunday, Dec. 28  
7:30 a.m. Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level, Eucharistic Liturgy  
9:30 a.m. Columbus Hall H, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with the American Society of Church History: Great Moments in Missionary History, chair: Lawrence Nemer, S.V.D., Catholic Theological Union, Chicago. “William Carey and the Moravian Influence,” David A. Schattschneider, Moravian Theological Seminary; “Robert E. Speer and an Explosive Decade in American Protestant Missions,” John F. Piper, Jr., Lycoming College; “Bishop Francis X. Ford of Maryknoll: His Mission Methods and Spirituality,” Jean-Paul Wiest, Maryknoll China History Project; comment: James Scherer, Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago  
4:45 p.m. New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level, business meeting  
5:30 p.m. Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, social hour

Monday, Dec. 29  
American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Columbus A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level, business meeting
Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Columbus E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, MAGIC, ULTRA, and the Second World War: New Insights from New Sources (see p. 56)

American Society for Environmental History
Monday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Stetson G, West Tower, Parking Level, Luncheon (p. 53); 2:30 p.m. Columbus A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, Recent Environmental Conflict in the American West (p. 55)

American Society of Church History
Saturday, Dec. 27
4:00 p.m. Stetson Suite E, West Tower, Parking Level, Centennial Planning Committee;
7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite E, Council Meeting (open to membership)
Sunday, Dec. 28
9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall H, Session 2, Great Moments in Missionary History (joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association), chair: Lawrence Nemer, S.V.D., Chicago Theological Union. “William Carey and the Moravian Influence,” David A. Schattschneider, Moravian Theological Seminary; “Robert E. Speer and an Explosive Decade in American Protestant Missions,” John F. Piper, Jr., Lycoming College; “Bishop Francis X. Ford of Maryknoll: His Mission Methods and Spirituality,” Jean-Paul Wiest, Maryknoll China History Project; comment: James Scherer, Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago
Life for Women," Janet Summers, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, comment: John Van Engen, University of Notre Dame

Monday, Dec. 29
7:30 a.m. Columbus Hall H, breakfast meeting, Women in Theology and Church History
2:30–4:30 p.m. Columbus Hall G, Session 10, Christianity and Culture: Missions in Guatemala and China, chair: Everett A. Wilson, Bethany Bible College, Santa Cruz. “Protestants and Catholics in Guatemala, 1871 to the Present,” Edward L. Cleary, Josephinum School of Theology, Columbus, Ohio; “Protestants and Catholics in South China, 1911 to the Present,” Donald MacInnis, Maryknoll China History Project; comment: Samuel H. Moffett, Princeton Theological Seminary, and Everett A. Wilson, Bethany Bible College, Santa Cruz
4:30 p.m. Columbus Hall H, annual business meeting
5:30 p.m. Columbus Hall H, Presidential Address, chair: Jay P. Dolan, University of Notre Dame. “Science and Religion in Early America: Cotton Mather’s Christian Philosopher,” Winton U. Solberg, University of Illinois, Urbana
6:30 p.m. Columbus Hall G, Reception

Tuesday, Dec. 30
9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall G, Session 12, Millenarianism in Western Religious History (joint session with the American Historical Association), chair: Robert E. Lerner, Northwestern University. “Millenarian Views of the Spiritual Franciscans,” David Burr, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; “Latter-day Judah, Latter-day Israel: The Millennium, the Jews and the British Future,” Arthur Williamson, New York University; “Searching for the Millennium in America,” James Moorhead, Princeton Theological Seminary; comment: Sandra Zimdars-Swartz, University of Kansas
Association for the Bibliography of History
Saturday, Dec. 27, 9 a.m.–5:30 p.m. All meetings in New Orleans Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level
11 a.m.–12:50 p.m. Historical Bibliographies in Progress: Examples & Comparisons. Chair: Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University. Panelists: Georgette Dorn, Library of Congress; Frederick Messick, Central Michigan University; Roger Parks, Committee for a New England Bibliograph, Inc.; Yvette Scheven, University of Illinois
4:30–5:30 p.m. Business meeting

Committee on History in the Classroom
Sunday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9 a.m. Horner, West Tower, Concourse Level, breakfast/business meeting

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History
Monday, Dec. 29, 8 p.m. Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level, session, Comrades in Arms: Male Bonding, the Military, and the Creation of a New Society in Germany and Russia, 1914–1934, chair: Isabel V. Hull, Cornell University. “On the Sanitary Front: How the Red Army Used the Body and Sex to Create the New Soviet Man,” Mark von Hagen, Columbia University; “‘Not So Quiet on the Western Front’: Letters from Gay Soldiers in the German Army in World War I,” John C. Fout, Bard College; comment: Isabel V. Hull

Conference Group for Central European History
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, Class, Gender, and the State in Modern German Social History (p. 45); 8 p.m. Columbus Hall K, business meeting; 9 p.m. Columbus Hall L, Bierabend

Conference of Historical Journals
Monday, Dec. 29, 4:30–6:30 p.m. Sandburg, West Tower, Third Level, annual meeting
Conference on Faith and History
Monday, Dec. 29
8:15 a.m. Wright, West Tower, Third Level, coffee and business meeting, Robert P. Swierenga, Kent State University, presiding; followed by

Conference on Latin American History
Stetson Suites, West Tower, Parking Level
Saturday, Dec. 27
6–7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite A, Historical Statistics Committee and Demographic History Committee
6–7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite C, Projects & Publications Committee
8–9:30 p.m. Stetson Suite B, International Scholarly Relations Committee
Sunday, Dec. 28
7:30–10 a.m. McCormick, West Tower, Third Level, General Committee
4:30–6 p.m. Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level, Mexican Studies Committee
4:30–6 p.m. Stetson Suite D, Gran Colombian Studies Committee
6–7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite E, Caribe-Centro América Studies Committee
8–10 p.m. Stetson Suite E, Brazilian Studies Committee
5:15–9:30 p.m. Stetson Suite G, HAHR Board of Editors business-dinner meeting
Monday, Dec. 29
12:15–2 p.m. Stetson Suite A, The Americas Board of Editors business luncheon
4:30–6 p.m. Stetson Suite D, Chile-Rió de la Plata Studies Committee
4:30–6 p.m. Board of Trade, West Tower, 36th Floor, Colonial Studies Committee
6–7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite E, Andean Studies Committee
7:30–9:00 p.m. Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level, CLAH cocktail hour

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession/Conference Group on Women’s History
Sunday, Dec. 28, 11:30 a.m.—2:30 p.m. Board of Options, East Tower, 33rd Floor, Steering Committee meeting; 7–9 p.m. Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level, cocktail party cosponsored with the Women Historians of the Midwest, Southern Association for Women Historians, Western Association of Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Chicago Area Women’s History Conference, Association for Black Women Historians, Women Historians of Greater Cleveland
Monday, Dec. 29, Noon—2 p.m. Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level, business meeting
Tuesday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, Sex & Gender in Europeans’ Interaction with Africans (p. 76)

French Colonial Historical Society
Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Burnham Room, West Tower, Third Level, session, The Cartography of French History in the Mississippi Valley, chair: Charles J. Balesi, Chicago Public Schools. Panel: David Buissieret, Newberry Library; Carl Ekberg, Illinois State University, Bloomington; Joseph Peyser, Indiana University, South Bend; comment: The Audience
Haskins Society  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Acapulco Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level, reception cosponsored with the Medieval Academy of America  
Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, Medieval Anglo-French Biography: Some Current Approaches (p. 68)

Historians Film Committee  
Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Grand Ballroom E, East Tower, Ballroom Level, A short business meeting will be immediately followed by a session entitled History Students as Filmmakers. The session will include the screening of several film and video productions by history undergraduate and graduate students and a roundtable discussion on various approaches to assure that such projects serve as valuable learning experiences. Examples screened will include student-produced historical compilation films and student-photographed documentary productions. Roundtable participants will be announced.

Illinois Association for the Advancement of History  

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Ogden Room, West Tower, Third Level, business meeting and discussion.

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 8 a.m. Board of Trade, West Tower, 36th Floor, semiannual meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations; 9:30 a.m. NCC National Policy Board meeting  
Monday, Dec. 29, 11 a.m. Board of Options, East Tower, 33rd Floor, NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy

National Council on Public History  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sandburg, West Tower, Third Level, Editorial Board Meeting  
Monday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2 p.m. Luncheon for public historians (see p. 54), Stetson Suite F, West Tower, Parking Level; 2:30–5:30 p.m. Stetson F, Board Meeting

North American Conference on British Studies  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Belmont Room, West Tower, Concourse Level, joint session with AHA, The Early Tudor Nobility: New Light on Its Politics and Programs (p. 38)  
Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, Religion and the Coming of War in Early Stuart England (p. 55); 5 p.m. Reception (cash bar) in same room  
Tuesday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, Popular Radicalism in England, 1790–1850: Some New Perspectives (p. 79)

Organization of American Historians  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level, An informal workshop open to all interested History Department Chairs. The work-
shop will be led by Clara M. Lovett, George Washington University, and member of the AHA Professional Division. Joan Hoff-Wilson, executive secretary of the OAH, will chair the session.

Polish American Historical Association
All meetings in Atlanta Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level, except for luncheon
Saturday, Dec. 27, 7–10:30 p.m. Meeting of Executive Officers and Council members
Sunday, Dec. 28, 9–9:30 a.m. Registration
9:30–11:30 a.m. General business meeting, chair: Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University, president
12:15 p.m. Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level, Presidential luncheon (p. 34)
2:30 p.m. Session, Teaching Polish & East European Studies in the U.S.
Monday, Dec. 29, 9–9:30 a.m. Registration
9:30 a.m. Session, The Chicago-based Independent Movement
2:30 p.m. Session, Polish & Polish American Family Genealogy

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Saturday, Dec. 27, 8–11 p.m. Board of Options, West Tower, 33rd Floor, Council meeting
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level, reception (cash bar/no host)
Monday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2 p.m. Grand Ballroom C South, Luncheon (p. 54)

Society for History Education
Monday, Dec. 29, 6–8 p.m. Stetson Suite A, West Tower, Parking Level, meeting of the editorial advisory board to The History Teacher

Society for Italian Historical Studies
Sunday, Dec. 28
9:30–11:30 a.m. Addams, West Tower, Third Level, session, From City State to Territorial State: Florence and Tuscany in the 16th and 17th Centuries, chair: David Herlihy, Brown University, “The Otto and the Centralization of Criminal Justice, 1537–1609,” John K. Brackett, University of South Florida; “Loans and Favors, Kin and Clients: Cosimo I and the Monte di Pieta,” Carol Bresnahan Menning, University of Toledo; “The Response of a Provincial Elite: Poppi and Its Society,” Giovanna Benadusi, Syracuse University; comment: James Grubb, University of Maryland Baltimore County
2:30–4:30 p.m. New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with ACHA, Italian Catholicism After Mussolini (p. 11)
Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Ogden, West Tower, Third Level, joint session with AHA, Delio Cantimori, Historian: 1904–1966 (see p. 61); 5 p.m. business meeting, Ogden room; 5:45 p.m., social hour in adjoining Horner room

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies
Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Acapulco, West Tower, Third Level, joint session with AHA, The Spanish Civil War: The View From Fifty Years Later (p. 70)

World History Association
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5 p.m. San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level, open business meeting; 6 p.m. Reception in adjoining Toronto room
# SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

## Saturday, December 27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>West Tower</th>
<th>Regency Ballroom A</th>
<th>Ballroom Level</th>
<th>Fundamentalism and the Historian (p. 25)</th>
<th>7:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Sunday, December 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall A-B Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Marriage, Morality, &amp; Politics in France of the Old Regime Belle Époque (1)</td>
<td>Church &amp; Community Among Antebellum Working People (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall C-D Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Power in Renaissance Italy (2)</td>
<td>Pregnancy, Childbirth, &amp; the Definition of Disease: The 19th-Century South (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall E-F Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Scholars &amp; the Media: Models for a Working Relationship (3)</td>
<td>Labor, Economic Reconstruction, &amp; the State in Germany: The Two Postwar Periods (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall I-J Ballroom Level</td>
<td>A Circle of Encouragement: Workshop on Varieties of Historical Writing (4)</td>
<td>The Fulbright Program at Forty: A Review (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall K-L Ballroom Level</td>
<td>A Code of Ethics for the Historical Profession (5)</td>
<td>Competency-Based Education &amp; the Teaching of History (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Grand Ballroom B Ballroom Level</td>
<td>The AIDS Epidemic: An Unexpected Crisis of the Late 20th Century (7)</td>
<td>The Impact of Black Africa on France in the 20th Century (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Grand Ballroom F Ballroom Level</td>
<td>New Directions in the History of Technology: Reflections on Theories &amp; Method (9) (SHOT)</td>
<td>Leadership &amp; Equity Issues for Women (CWH) (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Acapulco Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Rotten Books &amp; Holey Manuscripts (10)</td>
<td>Popular Political Discourse in 19th-c. Germany (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:50 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Belmont</td>
<td>Rethinking American History, 1900–1933 (11)</td>
<td>The Early Tudor Nobility: New Light on Its Politics &amp; Programs (31) (NACBS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Buckingham</td>
<td>Radicalism &amp; the Arts in America, 1930–1950 (12)</td>
<td>Populism in Brazil: A Reassessment &amp; a Look into the Future (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower DuSable Third</td>
<td>Language, Labor, &amp; Ritual: Changes in French Artisan Culture in the Old Regime (14)</td>
<td>New Perspectives on Carolingian Society (54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Field Third</td>
<td>A Wealth of Meanings: Responses to Adam Smith's Wealth of Nations in the First Half Century (15) (CSPT)</td>
<td>Serfdom, Social Change, &amp; Seigniorial Authority in Russia &amp; East Central Europe, 1650–1850 (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Gold Coast</td>
<td>World Systems Theory &amp; Historiography (16)</td>
<td>Work &amp; Sociability in France: Attitudes &amp; Actions Across Two Centuries, 1700–1900 (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Regency Ballroom A</td>
<td>Workshop: Techniques in Teaching Immigration History (17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower San Francisco</td>
<td>Ancient Politics, Politicians, &amp; Political Writings (18)</td>
<td>Religious Groups &amp; the Urban Experience in Chicago (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Toronto</td>
<td>Souls or Minds: Social &amp; Religious Perspectives on Early Childhood Education in Germany &amp; the United States, 1830–1900 (19)</td>
<td>Women's Empowerment Through Missionary Work: Three Studies (38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Water Tower</td>
<td>Perspectives on Women's Culture: Class, Race, &amp; Nationality (CWH) (20)</td>
<td>Economic Issues in 20th-c. French Politics (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Wright Third</td>
<td>Culture, Gender &amp; Disease in 19th-c. Europe &amp; America (p. 33)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (p. 34)  
Modern European History Section  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Polish American Historical Association

9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 42)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall A-B Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Serfdom &amp; Freedom in the Middle Ages (40)</td>
<td>Recent Environmental Conflict in the American West (ASEH) (62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall C-D Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Anglo-Irish Relations in the Inter-War Years, 1921-1941 (ACIS) (41)</td>
<td>Religion &amp; the Coming of War in Early Stuart England (NACBS) (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall E-F Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Politics: Two Stages in the History of the U.S. Women's Peace Movement (CPRH) (42)</td>
<td>MAGIC, ULTRA, &amp; the Second World War: New Insights From New Sources (ACHSWW) (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall I-J Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Class, Gender, &amp; the State in Modern German Social History (CGCEH) (43)</td>
<td>Cancer &amp; American Culture (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Columbus Hall K-L Ballroom Level</td>
<td>20th-c. American Intellectual Biography (44)</td>
<td>Parties, Pressure Groups, &amp; the Vicissitudes of Interest Politics in the Weimar Republic (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower Grand Ballroom D Ballroom Level</td>
<td>The Wehrmacht, Nazi Propaganda Agencies, &amp; the Holocaust: A Case Study of Occupied Great Russia (47)</td>
<td>Business Social Response in Three Cultures (68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Acapulco Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Photography and Urban History: A Comparative View (48)</td>
<td>Marc Bloch: A Commemoration of the 100th Anniversary of His Birth (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Addams Third Level</td>
<td>Social Change &amp; Collective Action in China (70)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Belmont Concourse Level</td>
<td>What Are the Responsibilities of the Colleges and Universities to the Schools?: Five Classroom Teachers Respond (49)</td>
<td>A New Force in Historical Research: Two Decades of the National Endowment for the Humanities (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Buckingham Concourse Level</td>
<td>The Sciences in the Context of U.S. History: A Panel Occasioned by the Appearance of Historical Writing on American Sciences (1985) (50)</td>
<td>Black Nationalists of the 19th Century (72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Burnham Third Level</td>
<td>The Social Boundaries of 19th-c. American Masculinity (51)</td>
<td>Women's Culture in London: Remapping the Late-Victorian Metropolis (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Columbian Concourse Level</td>
<td>Economic &amp; Society in Early Modern Italy (52)</td>
<td>18th-c. Historians &amp; the Debate Over the Nature of the French Monarchy (74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower DuSable Third Level</td>
<td>Criticism &amp; the Construction of Culture in Modern Europe &amp; America (75)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Field Third Level</td>
<td>Byzantine Polemics Against Islam (76)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Gold Coast</td>
<td>The Work of Christopher Hill: Still the Century of Revolution? (54)</td>
<td>Historical Perspectives on Latin American Foreign Indebtedness (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Haymarket</td>
<td>A Bond of Union &amp; Friendship? U.S. Trade with Mexico, 1825–1920 (55)</td>
<td>Coal Miners &amp; Working Class Militancy in Western Europe (78)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Ogden</td>
<td></td>
<td>Delio Cantimori, Historian (1904–1966) (SIHS) (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Picasso</td>
<td></td>
<td>Conquest, Religion, &amp; Revolt: Spaniards &amp; Indians in the Andes &amp; the Borderlands (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Regency Ballroom</td>
<td>Abolition &amp; The National Interest: The Future of the Freedmen in Britain &amp; the U.S. (57)</td>
<td>The History Teaching Alliance: A Program of University-Secondary School Collaboration (82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Regency Ballroom</td>
<td>Societies &amp; Telegraphs After 1850: International Perspectives on the Interactions of Technology &amp; Social Forces (58)</td>
<td>In the Wake of Columbus (83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Sandburg</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Achilles Heel: Morocco’s Role in Spanish Politics from the Annual Disaster to the End of the Spanish Civil War, 1921–1939 (84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower San Francisco</td>
<td>New Perspectives on Labor Systems in Northern New Spain in the 17th &amp; 18th Centuries (59)</td>
<td>Dilemmas of Historical Biography: The Case of Margherita Sarfatti (85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Toronto</td>
<td>Concepts of the Nature of War: Theorists' Assumptions in the 19th &amp; 20th Centuries (AMH)</td>
<td>The Mind of the Catholic Laywoman (ACHA) (86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Water Tower</td>
<td>V.N. Tatishchev: Historian &amp; Enlightened Statesman in 18th c. Russia (61)</td>
<td>Old Man Luther: A New Beginning or the End of Time? (SRR) (87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower Wright</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meiji Japanese Visions of America; Nisei American Visions of Democracy (88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (p. 53, 54)
Advanced Placement American & European History
American Catholic Historical Association
American Society for Environmental History
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Slavic & East European History
National Council on Public History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 65)

8:00 p.m. Film presentation: All Under Heaven: Life in a Chinese Village (p. 66)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>Federal Surveillance of Black</td>
<td>White Philanthropy &amp; Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall A-B</td>
<td>Protest, 1917–1970 (89)</td>
<td>Education in the American Post-Civil War Period (109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The Lower Depths: Crime,</td>
<td>The Impact of Western Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall C-D</td>
<td>Deviance &amp; Criminality in</td>
<td>Upon the Economy of the Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Revolutionary Russia, the 1890s</td>
<td>Empire, 1600–1900: The Example of Western</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>to the 1920s (90)</td>
<td>Anatolia (110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall E-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td>Jacksonian America: A</td>
<td>Studying Recent Presidents:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reappraisal (SHEAR) (91)</td>
<td>Problems &amp; Possibilities (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>Millenarianism in Western</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall G-H</td>
<td>Religious History (ASCH) (92)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>Medieval Anglo-French Biography: Some Current</td>
<td>The New Cultural History: Art &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall I-J</td>
<td>Approaches (HS) (93)</td>
<td>Society in America (112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>America &amp; Its Allies: The West</td>
<td>Sex &amp; Gender in Europeans’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Hall K-L</td>
<td>European Experience (94)</td>
<td>Interaction with Africans’ (CGWH) (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The Transformation of American Policy in Postwar</td>
<td>Reassessing Two Aspects of Chicago’s Reputation (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom D</td>
<td>European, 1945–1949 (95)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Tower</td>
<td>The Hispanic World in the Early</td>
<td>Family Forms in the Ancient Mediterranean World (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Ballroom F</td>
<td>Modern Period: In Memory of Charles Gibson (CLAH) (96)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>The Spanish Civil War: The View From 50 Years Later</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acapulco</td>
<td>(SSPHS) (97)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>Reuniting A Divided Profession: University-School</td>
<td>Universities &amp; Medieval Society: Research Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belmont</td>
<td>Collaboration &amp; the ‘Search for Excellence’ in</td>
<td>(116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td>History Education (CHC) (98)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>Presidential Strategies &amp; Civil Rights, 1945–1985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckingham</td>
<td>(99)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>Western Women's History in Wider Contexts (100)</td>
<td>The History of Ideas in 20th-c. Latin America (CLAH) (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>The Rise &amp; Decline of the Marxian Left Under the Fifth</td>
<td>Varieties of Regional Experience: The Region &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DuSable</td>
<td>French Republic (p. 71)</td>
<td>Nation in England, Germany, &amp; the U.S. (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>The History of Urban Real Estate Development (101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>The Modes of Production in Thinking (102)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Coast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>The Nude Woman Question of 1868—Culture in the 19th-c.</td>
<td>Reactions to Violence in Early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haymarket</td>
<td>Metropolis (103)</td>
<td>Modern Europe (119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>1:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>Law &amp; Society in Ancien Regime</td>
<td>Three Modern Chinese Educators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormick</td>
<td>France (104)</td>
<td>(120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>Villages in Early Japan (105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picasso</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>The Enlightenment in East Central Europe: The Romanian</td>
<td>Popular Radicalism in England, 1790–1850: Some New</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>Case (106)</td>
<td>Perspectives (NACBS) (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto</td>
<td></td>
<td>Perspective, 1886–1986 (AJHS) (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Tower</td>
<td>Fiction &amp; History: The American Civil War (108)</td>
<td>Political Language &amp; Political Movements in 20th-c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td>Europe (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concourse Level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Name</td>
<td>Page Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIS</td>
<td>American Committee for Irish Studies</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI</td>
<td>American Military Institute</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society of Church History</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASEH</td>
<td>American Society for Environmental History</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Central European History</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGWH</td>
<td>Conference Group on Women's History</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHC</td>
<td>Committee on History in the Classroom</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAH</td>
<td>Conference on Latin American History</td>
<td>96, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRH</td>
<td>Conference on Peace Research in History</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSPT</td>
<td>Conference for the Study of Political Thought</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWH</td>
<td>AHA Committee on Women Historians</td>
<td>20, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>Charles Homer Haskins Society</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACBS</td>
<td>North Atlantic Conference on British Studies</td>
<td>31, 63, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEAR</td>
<td>Society for the History of the Early American Republic</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOT</td>
<td>Society for the History of Technology</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRR</td>
<td>Society for Reformation Research</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSPHS</td>
<td>Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Saturday, December 27: 7:30 p.m.

FUNDAMENTALISM AND THE HISTORIAN
Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

Muslim Fundamentalism: Islamic Mandate or Western Invention?
Yvonne Haddad, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Christian Fundamentalism: From Species to Genus
Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

Jewish Fundamentalism: An Appropriate Term?
Arthur Hertzberg, Dartmouth College and Columbia University

COMMENT: Wendy Doniger O'Flaherty, University of Chicago
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. MARRIAGE, MORALITY, AND POLITICS IN FRANCE OF THE OLD REGIME AND BELLE EPOQUE
   Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level
   CHAIR: Jack R. Censer, George Mason University
   'The Faith Placed in Covenants': Adultery and Politics in Prerevolutionary French Culture
   Sarah C. Maza, Northwestern University
   The 'New Woman', Feminism, and the Decorative Arts in Fin-de-Siècle France
   Deborah L. Silverman, University of California, Los Angeles
   The Politics of Divorce in the Belle Epoque: The Case of Joseph and Henriette Caillaux
   Edward G. Berenson, University of California, Los Angeles
   COMMENT: Patricia A. O'Brien, University of California, Irvine

2. GENDER AND POWER IN RENAISSANCE ITALY
   Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level
   CHAIR: Stanley Chojnacki, Michigan State University
   The Limits of Grief: Mourning Laws and Sexual Politics in Renaissance Florence
   Sharon T. Strocchia, University of South Carolina
   Gender, Space, and Power: Men's and Women's Patronage Systems in Early Renaissance Venice
   Dennis Romano, University of Mississippi
   'He keeps him like a woman': Male Homosexuality and Gender in Late Medieval Florence
   Michael J. Rocke, State University of New York, Binghamton

3. SCHOLARS AND THE MEDIA: MODELS FOR A WORKING RELATIONSHIP
   Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level
   CHAIR: Stephen Nissenbaum, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
   An Academic in Televisionland: Preparing a Film Series on the Renaissance
   Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University
   Legacies: Producing an Audiocourse on the History of Women and the Family in the U.S.
   Elizabeth H. Pleck, Center for Research on Women, Wellesley College
   COMMENT: Jo Blatti, Minnesota Agricultural Interpretive Center
   Stephen Nissenbaum
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. A CIRCLE OF ENCOURAGEMENT: WORKSHOP ON VARIETIES OF HISTORICAL WRITING
   Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

SPONSORS: Margaret Lavinia Anderson, Swarthmore College
           Robert A. Rosenstone, California Institute of Technology
           James J. Sheehan, Stanford University
           Jonathan D. Spence, Yale University
           William Tuttle, University of Kansas
           Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University
           Robert Wiebe, Northwestern University
           Marilyn Young, New York University

5. A CODE OF ETHICS FOR THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION
   Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University, and vice-president, Professional Division

PANEL: Richard Hewlett, History Associates Inc.
       Stanley Hordes, HMS Associates
       Barbara Howe, West Virginia University

COMMENT: The Audience

6. THE APPEAL OF THE LEFT TO AFRO-AMERICAN INTELLECTUALS: THE INTERSECTING BIOGRAPHIES OF W.E.B. DU BOIS, LANGSTON HUGHES, AND PAUL ROBESON
   Grand Ballroom A, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Ruth A. Stewart, Library of Congress

W.E.B. Du Bois
       David L. Lewis, Rutgers University

Langston Hughes
       Arnold Rampersad, Rutgers University

Paul Robeson
       Martin Duberman, Lehman College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland, College Park
Sunday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

7. THE AIDS EPIDEMIC: AN UNEXPECTED CRISIS OF THE LATE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Grand Ballroom B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: David Rosner, Baruch College, City University of New York

*Historical Medical Models and the Social Definition of AIDS*
Gerald Oppenheimer, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

*Sexuality, the Social Construction of the Gay Community, and the AIDS Crisis*
Robert A. Padgug, Institute for Research in History, and Empire Blue Cross and Blue Shield

*AIDS and the American Health Polity*
Daniel Fox, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Elizabeth Fee, Johns Hopkins University

8. NEW (AND RENEWED) ISSUES IN EARLY CHINESE HISTORY AND CULTURE
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Barry B. Blakeley, Seton Hall University

*Chinese Neolithic Archaeology in the 1980s*
Richard Pearson and Anne Underhill, University of British Columbia

*The Role of Chronology in the Study of Shang and Western Zhou China*
Edward L. Shaughnessy, University of Chicago

*Major Issues in the History and Culture of Chu*
Barry B. Blakeley

COMMENT: The Audience
9. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY:
REFLECTIONS ON THEORY AND METHOD
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Carroll W. Pursell, University of California, Santa Barbara

Welcome to the Twentieth Century: Some Observations on the Social Dimensions of Recent Technology
Edward W. Constant, II, Carnegie-Mellon University

Technology in History: Three Problems
Gary Kulik, Smithsonian Institution

A Feminist Agenda for the History of Technology
Judith A. McGaw, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: The Audience

10. ROTTEN BOOKS AND HOLEY MANUSCRIPTS
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Sponsored by the AHA Research Division

CHAIR: Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University, and vice-president, Research Division

PANEL: Margaret Child, Smithsonian Institution Libraries
Harold Cannon, National Endowment for the Humanities
Merrily Smith, Library of Congress
Roger Bagnall, Columbia University
Bonnie Jo Cullinson, Newberry Library

COMMENT: The Audience

11. RETHINKING AMERICAN HISTORY, 1900–1933
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University

Freedom's Limits: The United States, 1900–1933
Michael E. McGerr, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Elaine Tyler May, University of Minnesota
Richard L. McCormick, Rutgers University
12. RADICALISM AND THE ARTS IN AMERICA, 1930–1950  
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level  
CHAIR: Barbara L. Tischler, Barnard College, Columbia University  

_Historical Materialism and Esthetic Criticism_  
Jamie Snead, Yale University  

_Music and the Avant Garde: The Search for True Forms_  
Alan H. Levy, Slippery Rock University  

COMMENT: George Lipsitz, University of Houston-Clear Lake City  
Barbara L. Tischler

13. NEGATIVE AND POSITIVE LIBERTY IN THE ANGLO-AMERICAN WORLD, 1558–1640  
Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level  
CHAIR: Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester  

_Monopoly and Liberty in Early Modern England: The Parliament of 1601 and Queen Elizabeth I's 'Golden Speech'_  
David Harris Sacks, Reed College  

_Freedom in the Early Colonies: Colonists' Definitions_  
Karen Ordahl Kupperman, University of Connecticut  

COMMENT: Perez Zagorin, University of Rochester  
John M. Murrin, Princeton University

14. LANGUAGE, LABOR, AND RITUAL: CHANGES IN FRENCH ARTISAN CULTURE IN THE OLD REGIME  
DuSable, West Tower, Third Level  
CHAIR: Barbara B. Diefendorf, Boston University  

_French Artisans and Merchants in Sixteenth-Century Venice_  
John Martin, Trinity University  

_Artisans and the 'New Morality': Sexual Propriety in Dijon During the Catholic Reform (1550–1650)_  
James R. Farr, University of Tennessee, Knoxville  

_Rather Than Submit': The Language of Opposition and Honor Among Journeymen in Old Regime France_  
Cynthia M. Truant, Newberry Library  

COMMENT: Barbara B. Diefendorf
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. A WEALTH OF MEANINGS: RESPONSES TO ADAM SMITH'S WEALTH OF NATIONS IN THE FIRST HALF CENTURY
Field, West Tower, Third Level

Joint session with the Conference for the Study of Political Thought

CHAIR: Stephen Holmes, University of Chicago

Who Read Adam Smith?: The Reception of the Wealth of Nations, 1776–1790
Richard F. Teichgraeber, III, Tulane University

The Return of Thersites: Adam Smith’s Language and the Development of Working Class Consciousness in England
Charles Nathanson, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Nicholas Xenos, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Stephen Holmes

16. WORLD SYSTEMS THEORY AND HISTORIOGRAPHY
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

Early Modern Europe
Robert S. DuPlessis, Swarthmore College

Latin America
Steven J. Stern, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Africa
Bogumil Jewsiewicki, Université Laval

COMMENT: Immanuel Wallerstein, State University of New York, Binghamton

17. TECHNIQUES IN TEACHING IMMIGRATION HISTORY
Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Sponsored by the Garden State Immigration History Program

CHAIR: Henry Bischoff, Ramapo College of New Jersey

Outgroups
Doris Friedensohn and Barbara Rubin, Jersey City State College
Lawrence Hogan, Union County College

World Migration
Kevin Reilly, Somerset County College

Place
Henry Bischoff

Decision Making/Family History
Michael Parrella, County College of Morris
Mark Hutter, Glassboro State College

COMMENT: The Audience
Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

18. ANCIENT POLITICS, POLITICIANS, AND POLITICAL WRITINGS
San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Kurt A. Raaflaub, Brown University

Isocrates and Chares: A Study in the Political Spectrum of Mid-Fourth Century Athens
Robert A. Moysey, University of Mississippi

Demetrius of Phalerum: Hellenistic Statesman and Peripatetic Philosopher
James M. Williams, State University of New York, Geneseo

Quintus Cicero, the Commentariolum Petitionis, and the Political Aspirations of the Ciceros
Marsha B. McCoy, Yale University

The Politics of Lucan
Vasily Rudich, Yale University

COMMENT: Kurt A. Raaflaub

19. SOULS OR MINDS: SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS PERSPECTIVES ON EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION IN GERMANY AND THE UNITED STATES, 1830–1900
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: James C. Albisetti, University of Kentucky

Christoph von Schmid and Biedermeier Notions About Education
Joanne Schneider, Wheaton College

Froebel's Gifts and Fliedner's Lieder: A Contest for Minds and Souls in Mid-Nineteenth-Century Germany
Catherine M. Prelinger, Yale University

Let us Live for our Children: Kindergarten Movements in Germany and the United States
Ann Taylor Allen, University of Louisville

COMMENT: John C. Fout, Bard College
20. PERSPECTIVES ON WOMEN'S CULTURE: CLASS, RACE, AND NATIONALITY
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Nancy Schrom Dye, University of Kentucky

Women's Culture and Social Class
Claire Goldberg Moses, University of Maryland, College Park

The Evolution of Black Women's Culture: A Historical Perspective
Darlene Clark Hine, Purdue University

Women's Culture and Nationality: The California Food Processing Industry as a Case Study
Vicki L. Ruiz, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Nancy Schrom Dye
Ronald G. Walters, Johns Hopkins University

CULTURE, GENDER AND DISEASE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE AND AMERICA
Wright, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Susan Porter Benson, University of Missouri, Columbia

The Invention of Kleptomania: Women as Consumers in the Nineteenth-Century Department Store
Elaine S. Abelson, Barnard College

The Myth of the Sixteen-Inch Waist
Valerie Steele, Fashion Institute of Technology

Diagnostic Discriminations: Jean-Martin Charcot and the Late Nineteenth-Century Debate Over Hysteria in the Male
Mark S. Micale, Harvard University

COMMENT: Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma
Susan Porter Benson
Sunday, December 28: 12:15—2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Grand Ballroom C North, East Tower
PRESIDING: Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University
*From Toulouse to Port-au-Prince*
Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

PHI ALPHA THETA
Grand Ballroom C South, East Tower
PRESIDING: William F. Parrish, Mississippi State University
*Catharine Macaulay: Radical in Petticoats*
Carla H. Hay, Marquette University

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level
PRESIDING: Rev. Leonard Chrobot, St. Mary’s College
TRIBUTE: Rev. M. J. Madaj
Frank Renkiewicz, St. Mary’s College
PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: *Voiceless Immigrants*
Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

21. CHURCH AND COMMUNITY AMONG ANTEBELLUM WORKING PEOPLE
   Columbus Hall, A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

   CHAIR: Bruce G. Laurie, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

   The Quest for the Middle Ground: Factory Operatives and the Concept of Community in Antebellum New England
   David A. Zonderman, Yale University

   Religious Authority and Labor Protest in Antebellum America
   Teresa Murphy, University of Rhode Island

   COMMENT: Bruce G. Laurie
             Jonathan Prude, Emory University

22. PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE DEFINITION OF DISEASE: THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY SOUTH
   Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

   CHAIR: Linda Gordon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

   'Sally Has Been Sick': Pregnancy and Family Limitation Among Virginia Gentry Women, 1780–1830
   Jan E. Lewis, Rutgers University, Newark
   Kenneth A. Lockridge, University of Michigan

   In the Family Way: Physicians' Advice and the Image of Childbirth Pathology in the Old South
   Steven M. Stowe, Pennsylvania State University

   COMMENT: Daniel Blake Smith, University of Kentucky
             Linda Gordon

23. LABOR, ECONOMIC RECONSTRUCTION, AND THE STATE IN GERMANY: THE TWO POSTWAR PERIODS
   Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

   CHAIR: Diethelm Prowe, Carleton College

   Economic Reconstruction and the Nature of Working-Class Politics in Germany After World War I
   Eric D. Weitz, St. Olaf College

   Rebuilding Germany and Local Activism After World War II: The Example of Dortmund Miners and Steelworkers
   James Diskant, Boston College

   COMMENT: David Abraham, New School for Social Research
             Diethelm Prowe
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

24. THE FULBRIGHT PROGRAM AT FORTY: A REVIEW
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Cassandra A. Pyle, Council on International Exchange of Scholars

The Impact of the Fulbright Program on American Education
Stanley N. Katz, American Council of Learned Societies and Princeton University

The Fulbright Program From a Diplomatic Perspective
Richard Arndt, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Robin W. Winks, Yale University

25. COMPETENCY-BASED EDUCATION AND THE TEACHING OF HISTORY
Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Robert V. Schnucker, Northeast Missouri State University

Competency-Based Instruction in the Introductory History Class
David F. Krein, Scott Community College

Developing Thinking Skills in American History
Dimitri Lazo, Alverno College

COMMENT: The Audience

Grand Ballroom A, East Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Thomas H. Holloway, Cornell University

Food and Colonial Politics: An Overview
John Super, West Virginia University

The Political Struggle to Provision the City: Twentieth-Century Chile
Thomas Wright, University of Nevada, Las Vegas

The Dynamics of Food Supply: City vs. Country in Nineteenth-Century Peru
Vincent Peloso, Howard University

COMMENT: Enrique J. Mayer, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

27. The Impact of Black Africa on France in the Twentieth Century
Grand Ballroom B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Ralph Austen, University of Chicago

Impact of Black Africans in the French Army 1914–1918
Marc Michel, Université de Provence, Aix-Marseille I

Origins and Impact of the Soninke Migrations from Senegal and Mali to France
Francois Manchuelle, University of California, Santa Barbara

G. Wesley Johnson, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: William Cohen, Indiana University

28. South Asia in World-Historical Perspective
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Immanuel Wallerstein, State University of New York, Binghamton

South Asia in the Indian Ocean World-Economy, 1600–1750
Ravi Arvind Palat, State University of New York, Binghamton

The Subjugation of South Asia, 1757–1857
Kenneth Barr, State University of New York, Binghamton

Deindustrialization or Peripheralization? The Limits to Manufacturing as the Measure of Development: The Case of Cotton Textiles in India, 1750–1950
James L. Matson, State University of New York, Binghamton

COMMENT: Janet Abu-Lughod, Northwestern University
Dilip K. Basu, University of California, Santa Cruz

4:30–6:00 p.m. Discussion: Alternative approaches to teaching about South Asia in the secondary schools. Chair: Denny Schillings, Homewood-Flossmoor High School. Discussants: Ravi A. Palat; Tom Tegge, Oak Park High School; Galin Berrier, John Hersey High School. This discussion is a joint effort by the AHA Teaching Division and the Society for History Education to assist secondary-school history teachers to incorporate current research into their courses.
Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

29. LEADERSHIP AND EQUITY ISSUES FOR WOMEN  
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level  

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians  

CHAIR: Ellen Furlough, Kenyon College  

PANEL: Marilyn J. Boxer, San Diego State University  
        Carol R. Berkin, Baruch College, City University of New York  
        Karen Anderson, University of Arizona  

COMMENT: Warren Lerner, Duke University

30. POPULAR POLITICAL DISCOURSE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY GERMANY  
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Ann Taylor Allen, University of Louisville  

Forbidden Laughter: Popular Humor in Vormärz Prussia  
Mary Lee Townsend, University of Tulsa  

Festivals of National Unity in the German Revolution of 1848–1849  
Jonathan Sperber, University of Missouri, Columbia  

Popular Opinion and Criminality in Nineteenth-Century Germany: An Analysis of Crime Reporting in German Newspapers  
Eric A. Johnson, Central Michigan University  

COMMENT: Peter Jelavich, University of Texas, Austin

31. THE EARLY TUDOR NOBILITY: NEW LIGHT ON ITS POLITICS AND PROGRAMS  
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level  

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies  

CHAIR: Diane Willen, Georgia State University  

New Perspectives on Early Tudor Politics: Evidence from the Life of the Third Duke of Buckingham  
Barbara J. Harris, Pace University  

The Place of the Nobility in Early Tudor Political Thought: Thomas Starkey and a Responsible Aristocracy  
Thomas F. Mayer, Augustana College  

“What’s best administered is best?” Revisions in the History of the Tudor Privy Council  
David Starkey, London School of Economics  

COMMENT: Stanford E. Lehmberg, University of Minnesota
32. POPULISM IN BRAZIL: A REASSESSMENT AND A LOOK INTO THE FUTURE
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Thomas E. Skidmore, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Rise of Adhemarista Populism in São Paulo
John D. French, Utah State University, Logan

Populism in the Northeast: Myths and Realities
Aspásia Camargo, Centro de Documentacao em Historia Contemporanea, Rio de Janeiro

Toward a Collective Biography: Seven Leading Populist Politicians
Michael L. Conniff, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Pedro Cavalcanti, Washington University and the Federal University of Rio de Janeiro

33. NEW VISTAS ON THE AMERICAN WEST: FAMILY, KINSHIP, AND CULTURE
Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University

Culture on the Midwestern Frontier: God, Gentility, and Gender in the McGuffey Readers
Elliott J. Gorn, Miami University

Born on Milk River, Territory of North America: Metis Population, Society and Culture in the Nineteenth-Century West
Jacqueline Peterson, Washington State University

The Plantation Mistress in the Old Southwest
Joan E. Cashin, Southern Illinois University

COMMENT: John M. Faragher, Mount Holyoke College

34. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON CAROLINGIAN SOCIETY
DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Katherine Fischer Drew, Rice University

‘Public Sanctity’: The Ideology of the Carolingian Nobility
Thomas F. X. Noble, University of Virginia

Quidquid ad vitam pertinet: The Economic Background of the Carolingian Nobility
Karl Brunner, Universitaet Wien

Interhousehold Relationships on Carolingian Estates: A Test Case from Provence
Patrick J. Geary, University of Florida

COMMENT: Joseph H. Lynch, Ohio State University
35. SERFDOM, SOCIAL CHANGE, AND SEIGNIORIAL AUTHORITY IN RUSSIA AND EAST CENTRAL EUROPE, 1650–1850
Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: John W. Boyer, University of Chicago

Aristocratic Patrons and Serf Entrepreneurs: Proto-Industrialization on Serf Estates in Central non-Black Soil Russia, 1780–1860
Edgar Melton, Wright State University

The Junkers Out of Control: Landlordism, War, and State Power in Seventeenth-Century Brandenburg-Prussia
William Hagen, University of California, Davis

Rural Industries and Popular Schooling in Theresian Austria
James Van Horn Melton, Florida International University

COMMENT: David W. Sabean, University of California, Los Angeles

36. WORK AND SOCIABILITY IN FRANCE: ATTITUDES AND ACTIONS ACROSS TWO CENTURIES, 1700–1900
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Michigan

Work and the Enlightenment: Carpenters, Beggars, Philosophers, and Others
Cynthia J. Koepp, Cornell College

Sociability as Strategy: The Parisian Working-Class Cafe as a Site of Indiscipline
W. Scott Haine, University of South Alabama

'Moniots' and Metal Workers: Images of Sociability in a Stephanois Town, 1860–1914
Elinor Accampo, University of Southern California

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

37. RELIGIOUS GROUPS AND THE URBAN EXPERIENCE IN CHICAGO
San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Edward Robert Kantowicz, Chicago, Illinois

The Jewish Experience in Chicago, 1880–1929
Miriam Joyce Haron, Spertus College of Judaica

Fundamentalist Crusaders on the Urban Landscape: Chicago, 1940–1960
Paul H. Heidebrecht, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Businessmen, Bishops and the Church's Response to the City: The Diocese of Chicago, 1875–1940
Rima Lunin Schultz, Newberry Library

COMMENT: Gregory Holmes Singleton, Northeastern Illinois University

38. WOMEN'S EMPOWERMENT THROUGH MISSIONARY WORK: THREE STUDIES
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Carolyn DeSwarte Gifford, General Commission on Archives and History of the United Methodist Church

Counting the Cost of Faith: America's Earliest Female Missionaries
Ann White, Edmund Burke School, Washington, D.C.

"Very Much My Own Mistress": Mary Briscoe Baldwin, 1811–1877
Joanna Gillespie, East Greenwich, Rhode Island

Reshaping Mission Strategy: The Churchwomen's Campaign to Deploy Women as Missionaries in the Episcopal Church, 1876–1920
Mary Sudman Donovan, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

COMMENT: Carolyn DeSwarte Gifford

39. ECONOMIC ISSUES IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH POLITICS
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Sally J. Marks, Rhode Island College

Devaluation in France, 1934–36
Kenneth Mouré, University of Toronto

Inflation and the Collapse of Tripartism, 1945–1947
John S. Hill, Brandeis University

COMMENT: William A. Hoisington, Jr., University of Illinois, Chicago
Sunday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
GENERAL MEETING

Grand Ballroom E-F, East Tower

PRESIDING: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University, president-elect

AWARD OF PRIZES:

- Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
- George Louis Beer Prize
- Albert J. Beveridge Award
- Paul Birdsall Prize
- James H. Breasted Prize
- Albert B. Corey Prize
- John H. Dunning Prize
- John K. Fairbank Prize
- Herbert Feis Award
- Leo Gersho Award
- Clarence H. Haring Prize
- Joan Kelly Memorial Prize
- Waldo G. Leland Prize
- Littleton-Griswold Prize
- Howard R. Marraro Prize
- Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize

AHA AWARD FOR SCHOLARLY DISTINCTION:

To be announced

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

_In Pursuit of an American History_

Carl N. Degler, Stanford University
Monday, December 29: 7:30–9:00 a.m.

BREAKFAST MEETING OF THE AHA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS
Grand Ballroom C South, East Tower

PRESIDING: Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University, and chair, AHA Committee on Women Historians

SPEAKER: Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University

Breakfast open to all; tickets will be on sale in the registration area at the meeting up to 6:00 p.m. on December 28.
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

40. SERFDOM AND FREEDOM IN THE MIDDLE AGES
Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level
CHAIR: Patrick J. Geary, University of Florida
Bipartition and the Transformation of Peasant Society in Medieval Provence
Stephen Weinberger, Dickinson College
Peasant Enserfment in Catalonia Before the Black Death
Paul Freedman, Vanderbilt University
The Purchase of Freedom in Later Medieval France
William C. Jordan, Princeton University
COMMENT: Patrick J. Geary

41. ANGLO-IRISH RELATIONS IN THE INTERWAR YEARS, 1921–1941
Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies
CHAIR: Thomas Hachey, Marquette University
Ireland, the Restless Dominion, 1921–1941
Paul Canning, University of Connecticut
The Irish Dimension to Anglo-Irish Relations
Maryann M. Valiulis, Lafayette College
Francis M. Carroll, St. John’s College, University of Manitoba
COMMENT: Alan Ward, College of William and Mary
Monday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

42. GENDER AND POLITICS: TWO STAGES IN THE HISTORY OF THE U.S. WOMEN'S PEACE MOVEMENT
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Conference on Peace Research in History in honor of the late Sydney Lens

CHAIR: Sandi E. Cooper, College of Staten Island, City University of New York

From Domesticity to International Politics: The Emergence of a Women's Peace Movement, 1890—1910
Judith Papachristou, Sarah Lawrence College

Radical Politics and Female Culture: Women's Strike for Peace and the Test Ban Treaty of 1963
Amy Swerdlow, Sarah Lawrence College

COMMENT: Berenice Carroll, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Charles DeBenedetti, University of Toledo

43. CLASS, GENDER, AND THE STATE IN MODERN GERMAN SOCIAL HISTORY
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Vernon L. Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

Culture, Class, and Gender in the Process of State Formation in Central Europe, 1848—1914.
Jean Quataert, State University of New York, Binghamton

Country Women and Agrarian Politics in Industrializing Germany
Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Women as Workers, Workers as Mothers: The State and 'Women's Place' in the Wirtschaftswunder
Robert Moeller, University of California Santa Cruz

COMMENT: Geoffrey Field, State University of New York, College at Purchase
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

44. TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL BIOGRAPHY
Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Susan Stout Baker, University of Utah

Richard Hofstadter
Laurent Cesari, Paris

Dwight Macdonald
Michael Wreszin, Queens College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Richard Wightman Fox, Reed College
Robert B. Westbrook, University of Rochester

45. THE STRANGE CAREER OF JIM CROW REVISITED
Grand Ballroom A, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: John Hope Franklin, Duke University

Jumping Jim Crow
George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

More than the Woodward Thesis: Three Contributions of The Strange Career
Howard N. Rabinowitz, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

11:30–1:00 p.m. Discussion: Alternative strategies for teaching Black history in the secondary school survey of U.S. history. Chair: Earl Bell, University of Chicago Laboratory School. Discussants: George B. Tindall; June Patton, University of Chicago Laboratory Schools; Robert Rodey, Rich East High School. This session is a joint effort by the AHA Teaching Division and the Society for History Education to assist secondary-school history teachers to incorporate current research into their courses.

46. BLACK STUDIES PROGRAM: PRESENT STATUS AND FUTURE PROSPECTS
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Herbert Hill, University of Wisconsin, Madison

PANEL: John W. Blassingame, Yale University
Thomas Holt, University of Michigan
Joseph Russell, Indiana University
Sharon Harley, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: The Audience
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

47. THE WEHRMACHT, NAZI PROPAGANDA AGENCIES, AND THE HOLOCAUST: A CASE STUDY OF OCCUPIED GREAT RUSSIA
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Sybil Milton, U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council

Propaganda and the Military Command Structure: From Potsdam to the Second Panzer Army
David Marwell, U.S. Department of Justice

Anti-Jewish Propaganda in the Orel Region: Themes, Origins, and Dissemination
Robert Edwin Herzstein, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Sybil Milton
Charles B. Burdick, San Jose State University
Jay W. Baird, Miami University

48. PHOTOGRAPHY AND URBAN HISTORY: A COMPARATIVE VIEW
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Bruce M. Stave, University of Connecticut

Photography and American Urbanization
Peter Bacon Hales, University of Illinois, Chicago

Ideology and Urbanization: The Photography of Jacob Riis
Maren Stange, Clark University

Images of Kingdoms: Photography and Latin American Urbanization
Robert M. Levine, University of Miami

COMMENT: Timothy Jacobsen, Chicago Times

49. WHAT ARE THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES TO THE SCHOOLS? FIVE CLASSROOM TEACHERS RESPOND
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division

CHAIR: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley Senior High School, New York

PANEL: Ronald Briley, Sandia Preparatory Schools, New Mexico
Marianne Geiger, Sousa Elementary School, New York
Fred Pfister, Cranbrook-Kingswood Schools, Michigan
Eric Rothschild, Scarsdale Senior High School, New York
Julia Stewart Werner, Nicolet High School, Wisconsin

COMMENT: The Audience
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

50. THE SCIENCES IN THE CONTEXT OF UNITED STATES HISTORY: A PANEL OCCASIONED BY THE APPEARANCE OF HISTORICAL WRITING ON AMERICAN SCIENCE (1985)
Burnham, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution
PANEL: Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University
       Stanley N. Katz, American Council of Learned Societies
       and Princeton University
       Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Michigan
       Thomas Bender, New York University

COMMENT: The Audience

51. THE SOCIAL BOUNDARIES OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN MASCULINITY
Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Michael Grossberg, Case Western Reserve University

Insanity and Masculinity
John S. Hughes, University of Texas, Austin

‘An Obligation on Every Man’: Masculine Breadwinning and the Law
Martha May, St. Lawrence University

COMMENT: Anthony Rotundo, Phillips Academy, Andover
Robert Griswold, University of Oklahoma

52. ECONOMY AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MODERN ITALY
DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Geoffrey W. Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles

Creative Accounting in the Age of Philip II?
John A. Marino, University of California, San Diego

Social Welfare or Financial Enterprise?: The Monti di Pietà in Early Modern Brescia
Joanne M. Ferraro, San Diego State University

Enlightened Despotism and Commonland Enclosure—The Case of Austrian Lombardy
Alexander Grab, University of Maine, Orono

COMMENT: Geoffrey W. Symcox
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

53. LOCAL CUSTOM VS. THE LEGAL SYSTEM: POWER AND PROPERTY IN THE AMERICAN BACKCOUNTRY, 1770–1820
Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Timothy H. Breen, Northwestern University

Possession Speculators, Honest Farmers, and the Great Proprietors: The Contest for Land on the Northeastern Frontier, 1775–1820
Alan S. Taylor, Institute of Early American History and Culture

Planters and Rebels: Social Disorder in the Georgia Backcountry
Rosemary Hynes, Boston University

COMMENT: Rachel N. Klein, University of California, San Diego
Gregory H. Nobles, Georgia Institute of Technology

54. THE WORK OF CHRISTOPHER HILL: STILL THE CENTURY OF REVOLUTION?
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Geoffrey Eley, University of Michigan

Class and Gender: Women and the Radical Sects During the Civil War
Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University

The English Revolution and European Science: The Broader Context of Christopher Hill's Commonwealth
Stephen Toulmin, University of Chicago

Puritanism, Revolution, and Christopher Hill
David Underdown, Yale University

COMMENT: Christopher Hill, Balliol College, University of Oxford

55. A BOND OF UNION AND FRIENDSHIP? UNITED STATES TRADE WITH MEXICO, 1825–1920
Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: John H. Coatsworth, University of Chicago

Trade and the United States-Mexican Border, 1910–1920
Linda B. Hall, University of New Mexico, and Don M. Coerver, Texas Christian University

United States-Mexican Trade, 1825–1910: A Reconstruction
Richard J. Salvucci, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Stephen H. Haber, Columbia University
56. MISSIONARIES AND THE GOVERNMENT IN CENTRAL AFRICA
McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: David H. Anthony, University of Oregon

Afro-American Missionaries in Angola, 1919–1939
Lillie Johnson Edwards, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

A Church in Search of a State: Catholic Missions in Eastern Zaire, 1879–1930
David Northrup, Boston College

‘A Frenchman only by Virtue of the Treaty of Versailles’: Dr. Schweitzer and the Government of French Equatorial Africa
Rita Headrick, University of Chicago Laboratory Schools

COMMENT: David Gardinier, Marquette University

57. ABOLITION AND THE NATIONAL INTEREST: THE FUTURE OF THE FREEDMEN IN BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES
Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: David Brion Davis, Yale University

Abolition and the National Interest: Britain and West Indian Emancipation
Howard Temperley, University of East Anglia

The Future of the Freedman in the United States: Antislavery Expectations for the Postemancipation South
Louis S. Gerteis, University of Missouri, St. Louis

COMMENT: Seymour Drescher, University of Pittsburgh
David Brion Davis
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

58. SOCIETIES AND TELEGRAPHS AFTER 1850: INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES ON THE INTERACTIONS OF TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIAL FORCES
Regency Ballroom B, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University

Women in Telegraphy: Transatlantic Contrasts and Parallels
Andrew J. Butrica, Thomas A. Edison Papers, Rutgers University

The Perplexing Fate of the Quadruplex: Phantom Wires and Technological Myths
Keith A. Nier, Thomas A. Edison Papers, Rutgers University

Gutta-Percha: A Case of Resource Depletion and International Rivalry
Daniel R. Headrick, Roosevelt University

Intraurban Telegraphy: The Nerve of Some Cities
Robert A. Rosenberg, Thomas A. Edison Papers, Rutgers University, and graduate student, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Daniel J. Czitrom, Mount Holyoke College

59. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON LABOR SYSTEMS IN NORTHERN NEW SPAIN IN THE SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES
San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: James D. Riley, Catholic University of America

From Slavery and Encomienda to Free Wage Labor: The Evolution of Labor Systems in the Colonial Mexican Northeast, 1577–1720
José Cuello, Marquette University

Labor Relations and Social Control in Eighteenth-Century Chihuahua
Cheryl English Martin, University of Texas, El Paso

The Persistence of the Labor Repartimiento in Eighteenth-Century Nueva Vizcaya
Susan M. Deeds, Northern Arizona University

COMMENT: James D. Riley
Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

60. CONCEPTS OF THE NATURE OF WAR: THEORISTS’ ASSUMPTIONS IN THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the American Military Institute

CHAIR: Theodore Ropp, emeritus, Duke University

*Alfred Thayer Mahan and the Nature of Naval Warfare*
John F. Guilmartin, Jr., Rice University

*Defining Victory Through Air Power Advocates and Their Perceptions of War*
Joseph W. Caddell, St. Mary’s College, North Carolina

*The Illusion of the Decisive Napoleonic Victory*
Lorenzo M. Crowell, Jr., Air War College, Maxwell Air Force Base

COMMENT: Dennis E. Showalter, Colorado College

61. V.N. TATISHCHEV: HISTORIAN AND ENLIGHTENED STATESMAN IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIA
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Herbert Kaplan, Indiana University

*V. N. Tatishchev: Eighteenth-Century Russian Entrepreneur*
Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

*The Historian V. N. Tatishchev and the European Scholarly World*
Edward Thaden, University of Illinois, Chicago

*V. N. Tatishchev and the Academy of Sciences*
A. I. Iukht, Soviet Academy of Sciences, Moscow

COMMENT: Rudolph Daniels, Morningside College
Robert E. Jones, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Monday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level
PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School
Do the Facts Speak for Themselves?: Writing the Historical Essay
Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Grand Ballroom C North, East Tower
PRESIDING: Josef L. Altholz, University of Minnesota
No More Than “Footprints in Time?”: Church History and Catholic Christianity
James Hennesey, S.J., Boston College

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY
Stetson G, West Tower, Parking Level
PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:
Rethinking American Environmental History
Clayton Koppes, Oberlin College

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Horner, West Tower, Third Level
PRESIDING: Sidney D. Brown, University of Oklahoma
Revolution in Modern East Asia: What Washington Should Have Known
Michael H. Hunt, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Picasso Room, Concourse Level, West Tower
PRESIDING: Joseph Held, Rutgers University, Camden
Some Thoughts on Orthodoxy and Communism in Contemporary Eastern Europe
Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, Boulder
Monday, December 29: 12:15—2:00 p.m.

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Grand Ballroom C South, East Tower, Ballroom Level
PRESIDING: Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

*Woodrow Wilson and the Bolsheviks: The ‘Acid Test’ of Soviet-American Relations*  
Betty M. Unterberger, Texas A&M University

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HISTORY
Stetson F, West Tower, Parking Level
PRESIDING: Michael Scardaville, Chair, NCPH

Join with other public historians for informal conversation to discuss problems and opportunities for historians in government, archives, business, museums, historical societies, cultural resources management, consulting, and to discuss public history curriculum issues. NCPH is sponsoring this luncheon to provide a time for professionals to share ideas on how NCPH best can meet their needs and to identify others within AHA and NCPH who share similar interests.
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

62. RECENT ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT IN THE AMERICAN WEST
Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the American Society for Environmental History
CHAIR: Susan Flader, University of Missouri, Columbia

_The New Environmental West_
Samuel P. Hays, University of Pittsburgh

_Angry Men at Lexington Bridge: The Rise and Decline of the Sagebrush Rebellion_
Brant Short, Idaho State University

COMMENT: Walter Nugent, University of Notre Dame
Susan Flader

63. RELIGION AND THE COMING OF WAR IN EARLY STUART ENGLAND
Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: Thomas A. Mason, University of Virginia

_The Synod of Dort, 1618–1619, and the Early Stuart Church_
W. Brown Patterson, University of the South

_The Religion of Protestants and the Cambridge Vice-Chancellor’s Court: Consensus to Conflict, 1627–1640_
Margo Todd, Vanderbilt University

_A Little Laud: Another Look at the Life and Career of William, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1633–1645_
Charles Carlton, National Humanities Center and North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Thomas A. Mason
Dewey D. Wallace, Jr., George Washington University
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

64. MAGIC, ULTRA, AND THE SECOND WORLD WAR: NEW INSIGHTS FROM NEW SOURCES
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Alexander S. Cochran, Jr., U.S. Army Center of Military History

MAGIC, the Japanese and the Betrayal of Hitler
Carl Boyd, Old Dominion University

ULTRA, Patch and the Alpine Passes, 1944
Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

COMMENT: Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Alexander S. Cochran, Jr.

65. CANCER AND AMERICAN CULTURE
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: David Courtwright, University of Hartford

Cancer and American Culture, 1880s–1980s: Some Reflections
James T. Patterson, Brown University

COMMENT: Barbara Gutmann Rosenkrantz, Harvard University
David F. Musto, Yale University
Barbara Sicherman, Trinity College

66. POLITICAL PARTIES, PRESSURE GROUPS, AND THE VICISSITUDES OF INTEREST POLITICS IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC
Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

Civil Servants, Interest Politics, and Political Parties in the Weimar Republic
Andreas Kunz, Freie Universität Berlin

William L. Patch, Jr., Grinnell College

Organized Agriculture, Political Parties, and the Crisis of Agrarian Politics
Larry Eugene Jones, Canisius College

COMMENT: Thomas Childers, University of Pennsylvania

56
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

67. RACE AND POLITICS IN CHICAGO: PERSPECTIVES ON THE 1987 MAYORALTY
Grand Ballroom A, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Arnold R. Hirsch, University of New Orleans
PANEL: Vernon Jarrett, Chicago Sun-Times
Leon Despres, Chicago, Illinois
Edward Marciniak, Loyola University of Chicago
COMMENT: William M. Tuttle, Jr., University of Kansas

THE FULBRIGHT DISTINGUISHED LECTURER SESSION
Grand Ballroom B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

THE LIFE AND WORK OF DAVID BEERS QUINN
DISTINGUISHED FELLOW
FULBRIGHT 40TH ANNIVERSARY YEAR

PRESIDING: Douglas E. Leach, Vanderbilt University
TRIBUTES: H. G. Jones, University of North Carolina Library
Karen Ordahl Kupperman, University of Connecticut
Thad W. Tate, Institute of Early American History and Culture
INTRODUCTION: Lois Green Carr, Historic St. Mary's City
ADDRESS: David Beers Quinn, emeritus, University of Liverpool

68. BUSINESS SOCIAL RESPONSE IN THREE CULTURES
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Paul B. Abrahams, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

The Strategy of Charity in Fifteenth-Century Florence: The Medici Group
Dale Kent, Getty Center for the History of Art and the Humanities

Charity and Patronage in Colonial Mexico
Edith Couturier, National Endowment for the Humanities

Choosing a Strategy: Corporate Philanthropy in the United States
Salme H. Steinberg, Northeastern Illinois University
COMMENT: Benjamin G. Kohl, Vassar College

57
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

69. MARC BLOCH: A COMMEMORATION OF THE ONE HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY OF HIS BIRTH
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: David Schalk, Vassar College

Marc Bloch: Father, Teacher, Patriot
Etienne Bloch, La Haye, France

Marc Bloch and Twentieth-Century Politics: From Dreyfus to Vichy
Carole Fink, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

Marc Bloch: Historian
Bryce Lyon, Brown University

COMMENT: David Schalk

70. SOCIAL CHANGE AND COLLECTIVE ACTION IN CHINA
Addams, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Frederic Wakeman, Jr., Social Science Research Council

Popular Culture and Popular Movements: The Boxers and the Taipings
Joseph W. Esherick, University of Oregon

Class and Gender in the Formation of Opposition to Modernizing Local Elites, China 1900–1911
Roxann Prazniak, Linfield College

Tenants Against the State: Rent Resistance in the Lower Yangzi Region, 1864–1937
Kathryn Bernhardt, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Charles Tilly, New School for Social Research

71. A NEW FORCE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH: TWO DECADES OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Kathleen McCarthy, University Center and Graduate School, City University of New York

PANEL: Richard Lyman, Rockefeller Foundation
Howard Dodson, Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture, New York Public Library
O. B. Hardison, Washington, D.C.
Steven Weiland, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: The Audience
72. BLACK NATIONALISTS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Kenneth Kusmer, Temple University

Martin Delany, Black Nationalism and the Imperatives of Race
Nell Irvin Painter, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The Racial Goals and Strategies of Alexander Crummell, Nineteenth-Century Black Leader and Episcopal Clergyman
Alfred Moss, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: John H. Bracey, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

73. WOMEN'S CULTURE IN LONDON: REMAPPING THE LATE-VICTORIAN METROPOLIS
Burnham, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Anthony S. Wohl, Vassar College

Women’s Networks and Collective Childcare in Working-Class London, 1870—1918
Ellen Ross, Ramapo College of New Jersey

The Products of an Intense Civilization: Women Teachers in Late-Victorian London
Dina M. Copelman, University of Missouri, Columbia

Independent Women in London: Novelists and Social Investigators of the 1880s and '90s
Deborah Epstein Nord, Harvard University

COMMENT: Anthony S. Wohl

74. EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY HISTORIANS AND THE DEBATE OVER THE NATURE OF THE FRENCH MONARCHY
Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Gary Kates, Trinity University

Modern Monarchy and the Spectre of Despotism: Historical Debate and Its Political Implications in Early Eighteenth-Century France
Harold Ellis, Washington University

The Maupeou Coup d’Etat: Abbé Claude Mey’s Maximes du droit public français and the Tendentious Use of French History
Carroll Joynes, New School for Social Research

Mably’s Observations sur l’histoire de France
Kent Wright, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Dale K. Van Kley, Calvin College
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

75. CRITICISM AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF CULTURE IN MODERN EUROPE AND AMERICA
DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: James Turner, University of Michigan

*The Fabrication of Culture in the Histories of Jacob Burckhardt and Henry Adams*  
Michael Ann Holly, University of Rochester

*Constructing a Democratic Culture in a Disenchanted World: Max Weber and John Dewey*  
James T. Kloppenberg, Brandeis University

*Gentility Outside the Genteel Tradition: Erich Auerbach and Lionel Trilling*  
Carl Landauer, McGill University

COMMENT: Paul A. Robinson, Stanford University

76. BYZANTINE POLEMICS AGAINST ISLAM
Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Sidney Griffith, Catholic University of America

*Nicetas of Byzantium's Treatise Against Islam: Its Content and Role in Ninth-Century Political Relations with the Abbasid Caliphate*  
Frank R. Trombley, Georgetown University

*Arethas, A Tenth-Century Polemicist on Islam*  
Daniel Sahas, University of Waterloo

*Manuel II Palaeologus' Dialogue with a Persian, 1391 A.D.*  
Stephen Reinert, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Sidney Griffith

77. HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES ON LATIN AMERICAN FOREIGN INDEBTEDNESS
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Charles Lipson, University of Chicago

*Economic Dependence, Latin American Governments, and the Crash, 1929–1933*  
Michael Montéon, University of California, San Diego

*Latin America and the U.S. Capital Markets, 1900–1985*  
Barbara Stallings, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*United States Economic Advisers in the Andes During the Previous Debt Crisis, 1923–1933*  
Paul Drake, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Werner Baer, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Monday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

78. COAL MINERS AND WORKING CLASS MILITANCY IN WESTERN EUROPE

Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Louise A. Tilly, New School for Social Research

Labor Control and Union Organization in the British Coal Industry, 1800–1850
James A. Jaffe, State University of New York, College at Purchase

German Trade Unions and Polish Coal Miners in the Ruhr (to 1902)
John Kulczycki, University of Illinois, Chicago

From Paternalism to Socialist Syndicalism: Capitalism and Working Class Movements in the Liège Coal Basin, 1865–1914
Carl Strikwerda, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Louise A. Tilly
Michael Hanagan, Columbia University

79. INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL FACTORS FOR THE SELF-ASSERTION OF NATIONAL STATE IN CENTRAL AND SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE: ROMANIA'S POLICY OF INDEPENDENCE

McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, Boulder

PANEL: Floria Constantiniu, Nicolae Iorga Institute of History, Bucharest
Gheorghe Buzatu, University of Iassy
Ion Pătroiu, Centre of Military History
Vasile Vesa, University of Cluj-Napoca
Mircea Mușat, University of Bucharest

COMMENT: Stephen Fischer-Galati

80. DELIO CANTIMORI, HISTORIAN (1904–1966)

Ogden Room, West Tower, Third Level

Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Elizabeth Gleason, San Francisco State University

1542 and All That: Delio Cantimori and the Periodization of Sixteenth-Century Italian Religious History
Anne Jacobson Schutte, Lawrence University

Cantimori's Legacy—The Eretici and the Orthodox
Paul Grendler, University of Toronto

COMMENT: James Tracy, University of Minnesota
Monday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

81. CONQUEST, RELIGION, AND REVOLT: SPANIARDS AND INDIANS IN THE ANDES AND THE BORDERLANDS
Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Arnold Bauer, University of California, Davis

Pachacuti: Miracles, Punishments and Last Judgement: The Reception of Three Christian Concepts in the Andes
Sabine G. MacCormack, Stanford University

Visionaries, Ecstatic Rapture and Death: A Reexamination of the 1680 Pueblo Revolt
Ramon Gutierrez, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Richard Trexler, State University of New York, Binghamton

82. THE HISTORY TEACHING ALLIANCE: A PROGRAM OF UNIVERSITY-SECONDARY SCHOOL COLLABORATION
Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Augustus Burns, University of Florida; Director, Gainesville Alliance

PANEL: Alice Jurica, Director of Social Studies, Chicago Public Schools
Harold Platt, Loyola University of Chicago; Director, Chicago Alliance
Arthur Schultz, Arts Institute of Chicago, and member of The President’s Committee on the Arts and the Humanities
Mary K. Bonsteel Tachau, University of Louisville; Director, Louisville Alliance

COMMENT: The Audience

83. IN THE WAKE OF COLUMBUS
Regency Ballroom B, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on the Columbus Quincentennial

CHAIR: James P. Ronda, Youngstown State University

Spaniards, Indians, and the Age of Discovery in American History Textbooks
James L. Axtell, College of William and Mary

COMMENT: Douglas Greenberg, American Council of Learned Societies and Princeton University
Jean L. Woy, Houghton Mifflin Company
Michael C. Scardaville, University of South Carolina
Monday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

84. THE ACHILLES HEEL: MOROCCO’S ROLE IN SPANISH POLITICS FROM THE ANUAL DISASTER TO THE END OF THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR, 1921—1939
Sandburg, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Willard C. Frank, Jr., Old Dominion University

‘A Firm Bulwark for the Defense of Western Civilization’: The Nationalists’ Uses of the Moroccan Protectorate During the Spanish Civil War
Shannon Fleming, Social Security Administration

Morocco: The Achilles Heel of the Spanish Republic
David Slavin, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Wilfrid Rollman, University of Virginia
William A. Hoisington, Jr., University of Illinois, Chicago

85. DILEMMAS OF HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY: THE CASE OF MARGHERITA SARFATTI
San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: James Burgwyn, West Chester University

Margherita Sarfatti: A Life in Fascism
Brian R. Sullivan, Yale University

Margherita Sarfatti: Portrait of a Cultural Modernist
Philip V. Cannistraro, Drexel University

COMMENT: Alexander J. DeGrand, North Carolina State University, Raleigh
Magali Sarfatti-Larson, Temple University

86. THE MIND OF THE CATHOLIC LAYWOMAN
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Christopher J. Kauffman, U.S. Catholic Historian

The Anglo-American Connection in Catholic Feminism
Paula Kane, Yale University

The Gleanings of a Laywoman’s Ministry: Maisie Ward as Preacher, Publisher and Social Activist
Debra Campbell, Colby College

‘Religious Action to Accord with the Age’: Catholic Women’s Organizations in Detroit, 1890—1920
Leslie Tentler, University of Michigan, Dearborn

COMMENT: Karen Kennelly, C.S.J., College of St. Catherine, St. Paul
Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

87. OLD MAN LUTHER: A NEW BEGINNING OR THE END OF TIME?
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level
Joint session with the Society for Reformation Research
CHAIR: E. Jane Dempsey Douglass, Princeton Theological Seminary

Old Man Luther: Pastor and Bishop
James M. Kittelson, Ohio State University

'Old' Man Luther: Prophet at the End of Time
Heiko A. Oberman, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Scott H. Hendrix, Lutheran Theological Seminary, Philadelphia

88. MEIJI JAPANESE VISIONS OF AMERICA; NISEI AMERICAN VISIONS OF DEMOCRACY
Wright, West Tower, Third Level
CHAIR: Masao Miyoshi, University of California, San Diego

Katayama Sen: Meiji Advocate of "Crossing to America"
Mitziko Sawada, University of California, Los Angeles

'Unity Within Diversity': Louis Adamic and Japanese-Americans
Yuji Ichioka, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Earl H. Kinmonth, University of California, Davis
Deborah Ann Overmeyer, Cincinnati Historical Society
Monday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BUSINESS MEETING
Grand Ballroom D North, East Tower, Ballroom Level

PRESIDING: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

Report of the Executive Director
Samuel R. Gammon (p. 93)

Report of the Editor
David L. Ransel, Indiana University (p. 99)

Report of the Nominating Committee
Peter Stansky, Stanford University

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:
Research Division
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

Teaching Division
Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University

Professional Division
Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University
Monday, December 29: 8:00 p.m.

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Film Presentation

ALL UNDER HEAVEN: LIFE IN A CHINESE VILLAGE

Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

89. FEDERAL SURVEILLANCE OF BLACK PROTEST, 1917–1970
Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Arvarh Strickland, University of Missouri, Columbia

Black vs. Black: The FBI's First Negro Agents and Informants and the Investigation of Black Radicalism During the Red Scare
Theodore Kornweibel, San Diego State University

David Garrow, City College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Athan Theoharis, Marquette University
Kenneth O'Reilly, University of Alaska, Anchorage

90. THE LOWER DEPTHS: CRIME, DEVIANCE AND CRIMINALITY IN REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA, THE 1890s TO THE 1920s
Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: John Bushnell, Northwestern University

Resetting the Margin: Changing Definitions of Sexual Crime, 1845–1903
Laura Engelstein, Princeton University

The Soviet Campaign Against Hooliganism in the 1920s
Neil B. Weissman, Dickinson College

The Problem of Alcohol-Related Crime in Pre-Revolutionary Russia
George E. Snow, Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Peter Soloman, University of Toronto
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

91. JACKSONIAN AMERICA: A REAPPRAISAL
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the Society for Historians of the Early American Republic
CHAIR: Herbert Ershkowitz, Temple University
PANEL: Edward Pessen, Baruch College and Graduate School, City University of New York
Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago
Harry L. Watson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Michael F. Holt, University of Virginia
COMMENT: The Audience

92. MILLENNARIANISM IN WESTERN RELIGIOUS HISTORY
Columbus Hall G-H, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the American Society of Church History
CHAIR: Robert E. Lerner, Northwestern University

Milennial Views of the Spiritual Franciscans
David D. Burr, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Latter-day Judah, Latter-day Israel: The Millennium, the Jews and the British Future
Arthur Williamson, New York University

Searching for the Millennium in America
James Moorhead, Princeton Theological Seminary

COMMENT: Sandra Zimdars-Swartz, University of Kansas

93. MEDIEVAL ANGLO-FRENCH BIOGRAPHY: SOME CURRENT APPROACHES
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the Charles Homer Haskins Society
CHAIR: Charles R. Young, Duke University

The Montgomerys Vanish: Roger the Poitevin and Arnulf
Victoria Chandler, Georgia College

Reinterpreting the Career of Olivier de Clisson
John Bell Henneman, Jr., Princeton University

David S. Spear, Furman University

COMMENT: RaGena C. DeAragon, Gonzaga University
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

94. AMERICA AND ITS ALLIES: THE WEST EUROPEAN EXPERIENCE
Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: David A. Rosenberg, Naval War College

Special Relations: Britain and America, 1945–1963
Robert M. Hathaway, History Staff, Central Intelligence Agency

Allies of a Kind: The United States and Germany, 1945–1962
Manfred Jonas, Union College

COMMENT: Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

95. THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN POLICY IN POSTWAR EUROPE, 1945–1949
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: John Gimbel, Humboldt State University

The Coming of the Marshall Plan: A Case Study in the Analysis of Interpretive Conflict Among Historians
Fred Matthews, York University

American Propaganda Policy in Occupied Germany
Larry Hartenian, Lexington, Virginia

The American Decision to Divide Germany
Carolyn Eisenberg, Columbia University

COMMENT: Michael Hogan, Ohio State University
John Gimbel

96. THE HISPANIC WORLD IN THE EARLY MODERN PERIOD: IN MEMORY OF CHARLES GIBSON
Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Woodrow Borah, emeritus, University of California, Berkeley

Charles Gibson, the Ethnohistorian
James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles

Stress and Resilience in Relations of Subordination: Extending the Logic of The Aztecs Under Spanish Rule
Rebecca Scott, University of Michigan

Reflections on Charles Gibson's Work on Spain
William Christian, Independent Scholar, Spain

COMMENT: The Audience
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

97. THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR: THE VIEW FROM FIFTY YEARS LATER
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies
CHAIR: Joan Connelly Ullman, University of Washington

The 'Left' in the Civil War
Gabriel Jackson, Barcelona, Spain

Social Revolution and the War Economy
Edward E. Malefakis, Columbia University

Franco and Nationalist Spain in Perspective, Fifty Years Later
Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: The Audience

98. REUNITING A DIVIDED PROFESSION: UNIVERSITY-SCHOOL COLLABORATION AND THE 'SEARCH FOR EXCELLENCE' IN HISTORY EDUCATION
Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level
Joint session with the Committee on History in the Classroom
CHAIR: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

Reuniting a Divided Profession: The 'Search For Excellence' in History Education
Paula Gillett, University of California, Berkeley

A Report to the Profession: New Initiatives in History Education
Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

COMMENT: Denny Schillings, Homewood-Flossmoor High School
William H. McNeill
The Audience

99. PRESIDENTIAL STRATEGIES AND CIVIL RIGHTS, 1945–1985
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level
CHAIR: Steven F. Lawson, University of South Florida

Presidential Strategies and Black Voting Rights: From Harry S. Truman Through Lyndon B. Johnson
Mark Stern, University of Central Florida

Presidential Strategies and Civil Rights: The Reagan Years
Abigail Thernstrom, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Robert F. Burk, Muskingum College
Steven F. Lawson
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

100. WESTERN WOMEN'S HISTORY IN WIDER CONTEXTS
Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Susan H. Armitage, Washington State University

*Western Women's History: Past Trends and Future Opportunities*
William Elliot West, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville

*Women's History, and the History of the West*
Paula Petrik, Montana State University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Jameson, Coalition for Western Women's History

THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE MARXIAN LEFT UNDER THE FIFTH FRENCH REPUBLIC
DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

PANEL:

*The Success of the May-June Movements of 1968*
Bernard H. Moss, University of Auckland

*The Depth of Intellectual Commitment to Marxism*
Tony Judt

*The Failure of the PCF to Attract the New Middle Classes*
George Ross, Brandeis University

*The Discrepancy Between Socialist Theory and Governmental Practice*
Jolyon Howorth, University of Bath

COMMENT: The Audience

101. HISTORY OF URBAN REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT
Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Michael H. Ebner, Lake Forest College

*Real Estate Developers and the Emergence of Suburban Government: The Case of Nineteenth-Century Chicago*
Ann Durkin Keating, Williams College

*The Rise of the Community Builders: The American Real Estate Industry and Urban Land Planning*
Marc A. Weiss, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Seymour Mandelbaum, University of Pennsylvania
102. THE MODES OF PRODUCTION IN THINKING
Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Arif Dirlik, Duke University

Political Discourse in the Nineteenth-Century Ottoman State
Huri Islamoglu-Inan, University of California, Berkeley

Bourgeois Thinking Without a Bourgeoisie? Merchants in Tokugawa Japan
Tetsuo Najita, University of Chicago

Irony as a Form of Consciousness in Contemporary Chinese Literature
Jing Wang, Duke University

COMMENT: Harry Harootunian, University of Chicago

103. THE NUDE WOMAN QUESTION OF 1868: CULTURE IN THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY METROPOLIS
Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: William R. Leach, New York Institute for the Humanities

Olive Logan and a Respectable Stage for Feminism
Barbara Balliet, New York University

The Culture of Leg Work: Burlesque After the Civil War
Peter G. Buckley, Cooper Union

COMMENT: Elizabeth Kendall, New York City
William R. Leach

104. LAW AND SOCIETY IN ANCIEN REGIME FRANCE
McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Julius Ruff, Marquette University

Justice and Corruption in Early Seventeenth-Century France
Jeffrey Sawyer, University of Baltimore

Conflict Resolution in the Village Setting
Keith P. Luria, Yale University

Seigneurial Justices
Kathryn Norberg, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Philip T. Hoffman, California Institute of Technology
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

105. VILLAGES IN EARLY JAPAN
Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Ronald P. Toby, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Rural Settlement in Japan, 645–900
William Wayne Farris, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Residents of Kuroda Estate in the Heien Period
Joan R. Piggott, University of California, Santa Barbara

Peasant and Lord: Conflict and Collaboration in Medieval Japan
Hitomi Tonomura, University of Michigan

COMMENT: David Herlihy, Brown University

106. THE ENLIGHTENMENT IN EAST CENTRAL EUROPE: THE ROMANIAN CASE
San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Paul E. Michelson, Huntington College

Lumière and Aufklärung in Southeast Europe
Pompiliu Teodor, University of Cluj-Napoca

The Enlightenment in the Romanian Principalities
Alexandru Dutu, University of Bucharest

Themes in the Romanian Enlightenment
Victoria Brown, University of Washington

COMMENT: Paul E. Michelson

107. U.S. ECONOMIC MOBILIZATION FOR THE WORLD WARS
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: George Q. Flynn, Texas Tech University

Terrence J. Gough, U.S. Army Center of Military History

Mobilizing the World War II Economy: James F. Byrnes and the Anti-Inflation Fight
John W. Partin, U.S. Readiness Command, MacDill Air Force Base

COMMENT: Robert Cuff, York University
George Q. Flynn
Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

108. FICTION AND HISTORY: THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: LaWanda Cox, emerita, Hunter College, City University of New York

The Sandburg For Our Time: Gore Vidal's Lincoln
Gabor S. Boritt, Gettysburg College

Writing Unto This Hour
Tom Wicker, The New York Times

COMMENT: David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
William S. McFeely, University of Georgia
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

109. WHITE PHILANTHROPY AND BLACK EDUCATION IN THE AMERICAN POST–CIVIL WAR PERIOD
Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Patricia Sullivan, University of Virginia

Black Education: The General Education Board's Choices, 1902–1928
Eric D. Anderson, Pacific Union College

The Black Land-Grant College in the South, 1890–1916: A Study in Failure
John R. Wennerstenn, University of Maryland, Eastern Shore

COMMENT: Robert L. Harris, Jr., Cornell University
Robert J. Norrell, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa

110. THE IMPACT OF WESTERN EUROPE UPON THE ECONOMY OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, 1600–1900: THE EXAMPLE OF WESTERN ANATOLIA
Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Donald G. Quataert, University of Houston, University Park

A European Commercial Network in Seventeenth-Century Western Anatolia
Daniel Goffman, Ball State University

Western Merchant and Financial Capital in Eighteenth-Century Izmir
Elena Frangakis, Queens College, City University of New York

The Mid-Victorian Boom and the Economy and Society of Western Anatolia
Resat Kasaba, University of Washington

COMMENT: Donald G. Quataert

111. STUDYING RECENT PRESIDENTS: PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES
Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Robert D. Schulzinger, University of Colorado

Nixon Without Watergate: The Case for Domestic Reform
Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University

Jimmy Carter and the Ironies of American Liberalism
Leo P. Ribuffo, George Washington University

COMMENT: Tom Wicker, The New York Times
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

112. THE NEW CULTURAL HISTORY: ART AND SOCIETY IN URBAN AMERICA
Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Charles C. Alexander, Ohio University

When Women Dominated the Arts of Middletown U.S.A.
Andrew P. Yox, Southwest Texas State University

Cultural Identity, Social Change: The Arts and Crafts Movement in Urbanizing America
Eileen Boris, Howard University

COMMENT: Dwight W. Hoover, Ball State University

113. SEX AND GENDER IN EUROPEANS’ INTERACTION WITH AFRICANS
Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the Conference Group on Women’s History

CHAIR: Phyllis Stock, Seton Hall University

Karen Tranberg Hansen, Northwestern University

Taking Race, Class, and Gender into Account: British Missionaries in Precolonial Malawi
Dorothy O. Helly, Hunter College, City University of New York

European Women in the Colonies: The Dual Matrix on Imperialism and Male Dominance
Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Luise S. White, Rice University
Ibrahim Sundiata, University of Illinois, Chicago

114. REASSESSING TWO ASPECTS OF CHICAGO’S REPUTATION
Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Russell Lewis, Chicago History

Upton Sinclair and Packingtown
Louise C. Wade, University of Oregon

White Bootleggers and Black Policy Bankers
Mark H. Haller, Temple University

COMMENT: Carl Smith, Northwestern University
Perry R. Duis, University of Illinois, Chicago
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

115. FAMILY FORMS IN THE ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN WORLD
Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Sarah Pomeroy, Hunter College and the Graduate School, City University of New York

*Family and Property in First Millennium Babylon*  
Martha T. Roth, University of Chicago

*The Family in Classical Athens*  
Mark Golden, University of Winnipeg

*Family in the Roman World*  
Brent Shaw, University of Lethbridge

COMMENT: Richard P. Saller, University of Chicago

116. UNIVERSITIES AND MEDIEVAL SOCIETY: RESEARCH PERSPECTIVES
Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*University and Church in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries*  
Jürgen Miethke, Universität Heidelberg

*Universities, Church, and Society in England: The ‘Lytle Thesis’ Revisited*  
Guy Fitch Lytle, Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley

*The University of Cracow and Polish Society in the Fifteenth Century*  
Paul W. Knoll, University of Southern California

COMMENT: William J. Courtenay
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

117. THE HISTORY OF IDEAS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA
   Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Charles A. Hale, University of Iowa

Five Keys to Latin American Thought and Expression Since 1920
   Richard M. Morse, The Wilson Center, Smithsonian Institution

Science and Ideology in Latin America, 1920–1980
   Thomas F. Glick, Boston University

Economic Ideas and Ideologies in Contemporary Latin America
   Joseph L. Love, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Laura Mues de Schrenk, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México

118. VARIETIES OF REGIONAL EXPERIENCE: THE REGION AND THE NATION IN ENGLAND, GERMANY AND THE UNITED STATES
   Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Mack Walker, Johns Hopkins University

The Nationalization of Regional Grievance in Early Victorian England
   Stewart Weaver, University of Rochester

Germans or Pfälzers? Localism and Nationalism in Wilhelmine Germany
   Celia Applegate, Stanford University

‘This Truly American Section’: Federal Policy and the Nationalization of the South, 1933–1950
   Bruce Schulman, Stanford University

COMMENT: George Yaney, University of Maryland, College Park
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

119. REACTIONS TO VIOLENCE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE
Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level
CHAIR: J.H.M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College
Myth and Massacre in Sixteenth-Century Europe: Simon Goulart and St. Bartholomew’s
Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison
COMMENT: The Demographic Consequences of Massacres
Philip J. Benedict, Brown University
The Radical Implications of Massacre Myths
Sarah Hanley, University of Iowa

120. THREE MODERN CHINESE EDUCATORS
Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level
CHAIR: Chang-Tu Hu, Kent State University
Cai Yuanpei (Ts’ai Yuan-p’ei)
William J. Duiker, Pennsylvania State University
Hu Shi (Hu Shih)
Jerome B. Greider, Brown University
Zhang Bo-lin (Chang Po-lin)
Raymond M. Lorantas, Drexel University
COMMENT: James Reeve Pusey, Bucknell University

121. POPULAR RADICALISM IN ENGLAND, 1790–1850:
SOME NEW PERSPECTIVES
San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level
Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: Corinne C. Weston, Lehman College, City University of New York
Radical Language and Ideology in Early Nineteenth-Century England
John C. Belchem, University of Liverpool
The Levellers and Radicalism, 1790–1832
F.K. Donnelly, University of New Brunswick
Understanding the Cap of Liberty in 1819
James E. Epstein, Vanderbilt University
COMMENT: Joel H. Wiener, City College, City University of New York
Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

122. CONSERVATIVE JUDAISM IN AMERICA, 1886–1986: A CENTENNIAL PERSPECTIVE
Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Marc Lee Raphael, Ohio State University

The Founding and Early Years of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America
Robert E. Fierstien, Jewish Theological Seminary

The Rabbinical Assembly: Conservative Rabbis in America
Pamela S. Nadell, American University

Mordecai Kaplan and Conservative Judaism
Hasia Diner, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Marc Lee Raphael

123. POLITICAL LANGUAGE AND POLITICAL MOVEMENTS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE
Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Jonathan Steinberg, University of Cambridge

The Language of Political Conflict in Pre-Fascist Italy
Adrian Lyttelton, Johns Hopkins University (Bologna)

The Political Language of the Nazi Movement
Thomas Childers, University of Pennsylvania

The Language of Class and the Language of Citizen in German Socialism
David Abraham, New School for Social Research

COMMENT: Jonathan Steinberg
TOPICAL INDEX
(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Africa 16, 27, 56, 82, 113
Afro-American 6, 20, 45, 46, 56, 72, 89, 99, 109
Ancient 18, 115
Archeology 8
Arts 11, 107, 112
Asia 8, 28, 70, 88, 102, 105, 120, p. 53
Biography 6, 44, 69, 80, 83, 87, 93, 111, 120
Brazil 32
Byzantium 76
Canada 48
Chicago 67, 101, 114
China 8, 70, 102, 120
Colonial 27, 56, 82, 113
Comparative 13, 19, 41, 57, 58, 68, 75
Crime 90, 119
Disease 7, 22, 65
East Europe 35, 79, 106, p. 53
Economic 15, 23, 38, 39, 41, 52, 55, 77, 102, 107, 110, 117
Education 19, 24, 109, 116, 120, 122
Environment 62, p. 53
Europe:
   Medieval 34, 40, 76, 93, 116
   Early Modern 2, 13, 14, 16, 31, 35, 52, 63, 87, 104, 119
   Modern 1, 15, 23, 27, 30, 36, 39, 41, 43, 47, 57, 61, 66, 69, 73, 74, 75, 80, 82, 83, 90, 94, 95, 97, 121, 123
Cultural 14, 75, 83
   Diplomatic 52
   Intellectual 13, 14, 15, 31, 61, 74, 75, 83, 116, 121, 123
   Political 1, 18, 23, 27, 30, 31, 35, 39, 40, 41, 43, 47, 66, 69, 74, 82, 83, 97, 121, 123, 71
   Social 1, 2, 14, 19, 27, 30, 34, 35, 36, 40, 43, 47, 52, 63, 73, 78, 90, 104
Family 33, 115
France 1, 14, 27, 34, 36, 39, 40, 69, 74, 93, 104, 119, 34, 71
Fulbright Program 24
Gender 2, 7, 33, 42, 43, 51, 70, 113
Germany 19, 23, 30, 43, 47, 66, 78, 87, 94, 95, 123
Great Britain 13, 15, 31, 41, 57, 63, 73, 78, 93, 94, 121
Historiography 3, 4, 16, 38, 45, 50, 61, 68, 74, 80, 96, 100, 108, p. 25
Immigration 17, 27, 88
India 28
Ireland 41
Islam 96, p. 25
Italy 2, 14, 52, 68, 83, 123
Japan 88, 102, 105
Judaism 9, 47, 92, 122, p. 25
Labor 14, 21, 23, 36, 43, 59, 66, 78
Labor systems 35, 40, 48, 57
Latin America 16, 26, 32, 48, 55, 59, 77, 81, 96, 117
Legal 26, 53, 74, 89, 104, 105
Media 3, 30, 48
Medicine 7, 22, 65
Mexico 55, 59, 68
Military 47, 60, 64, 107
Missionary 37, 56
NEH Anniversary 71
Ottoman empire 102, 110
Peace movement 42
Photography 48
Politics 1, 26, 30, 31, 32, 42, 66, 67
Preservation 10
Professional 5, 10, 29, 46, 98
Radicalism 11, 42, 78, 89, 97, 119, 121, p. 34
Religion 9, 21, 37, 63, 80, 81, 86, 87, 92, 116, 119, 122, pp. 25, 53
Romania 79, 106
Russia & Soviet 35, 47, 61, 90
Semiotics 14, 123
Spain 40, 82, 97
Teaching 3, 17, 25, 28, 45, 46, 49, 82, 83, 98
Technology & Science 38, 50, 58, 64, 117
United States:
   Colonial 13, 53, 68
   19th century 19, 21, 22, 33, 37, 51, 57, 72, 75, 91, 98, 101, 103, 108, 109
Cultural 11, 33, 65, 75, 103, 112
   Diplomatic 24, 55, 94, 95, p. 54
   Economic 55, 77, 101, 107
   Intellectual 6, 11, 13, 44, 50, 75
   Social 7, 9, 17, 19, 21, 22, 33, 37, 42, 51, 53, 65, 67, 86, 89, 91, 92, 101, 103, 109, 114, 122
South 22, 45, 109
West 33, 62
Urban 9, 26, 48, 71, 101, 103, 112, 71
Women 1, 20, 22, 29, 37, 38, 42, 43, 73, 100, 103, 112, 113
World 16, 28, 100, 102, 118, p. 25
World Wars 23, 47, 64, 95, 107
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abelson, Elaine S. p. 33
Abraham, David 23, 123
Abrahams, Paul B. 68
Abu-Lughod, Janet 28
Accampo, Elinor A. 36
Albisetti, James C. 19
Alexander, Charles G. 112
Allen, Ann T. 19, 30
Alpern, Mildred 49
Anderson, Eric D. 109
Anderson, Karen 29
Anderson, Margaret L. 4
Anthony, David H. 56
Applegate, Celia 118
Armitage, Susan H. 100
Arndt, Richard 24
Austen, Ralph 27
Axtell, James L. 83
Baer, Werner 77
Bagnall, Roger 10
Baird, Jay W. 47
Baker, Susan S. 44
Balliet, Barbara J. 103
Barr, Kenneth 28
Basu, Dilip K. 28
Bauer, Arnold J. 81
Bender, Thomas 50
Benedict, Philip 119
Benson, Susan P. p. 33
Berenson, Edward 1
Berkhofer, Robert F. 50
Berkin, Carol R. 29
Bernhardt, Kathryn 70
Bischoff, Henry 17
Blakeley, Barry B. 8
Blasingame, John W. 46
Blatti, Jo 3
Blejwas, Stanislaus A. p. 34
Borah, Woodrow 96
Boris, Eileen 112
Boritt, Gabor S. 108
Boxer, Marilyn J. 29
Boyd, Carl 64
Boyer, John W. 35
Bracey, John H. 72
Breen, Timothy H. 53
Bridenthal, Renate 43
Briley, Ron 49
Brown, Judith C. 2
Brown, Victoria 106
Buckley, Peter G. 103
Burdict, Charles 47
Burgwyn, H. James 85
Burk, Robert F. 99
Burns, Augustus 82
Burr, David 92
Bushnell, John 90
Butrica, Andrew J. 58
Caddell, Joseph W. 60
Campbell, Debra 86
Canning, Paul M. 41
Cannistraro, Philip B. 85
Cannon, Harold 10
Carlton, Charles 63
Carroll, Berenice 42
Cashin, Joan E. 33
Cavalcanti, Pedro 32
Censer, Jack R. 1
Chandler, Victoria 93
Child, Margaret 10
Childers, Thomas 66, 123
Chojnacki, Stanley 2
Claster, Jill N. 29
Coatsworth, John H. 55
Cochran, Alexander S. 64
Cohen, William B. 27
Conniff, Michael L. 32
Constant, Edward W. 9
Cooper, Sandi E. 42
Copelman, Dina M. 73
Courtenay, William J. 116
Courtwright, David T. 65
Couturier, Edith 68
Cox, LaWanda 108
Crowell, Lorenzo M. 60
Cuello, Jose 59
Cullinson, Bonnie Jo 10
Czitrom, Daniel J. 58
Daniels, Rudolph L. 61
Davis, David B. 57
DeAragon, ReGena C. 93
DeBenedetti, Charles 42
Degler, Carl N. p. 42
Deeds, Susan M. 59
De Grand, Alexander J. 85
Despres, Leon 67
Diefendorf, Barbara B. 14
Diner, Hasia R. 122
Dirlik, Arif 102
Diskant, James 23
Dodson, Howard 71
Donagan, Barbara 62
Donald, David H. 108
Donavan, Mary S. 38
Douglass, Jane Dempsey 87
Drake, Paul W. 77
Drescher, Seymour 57
Drew, Katherine F. 34
Duberman, Martin B. 6
Duiker, William J. 120
Du, Perry R. 114
DuPlessis, Robert S. 16
Dye, Nancy Schrom 20

Ebner, Michael H. 101
Edwards, Lillie H. 56
Eisenberg, Carolyn 95
Eley, Geoffrey 54
Ellis, Harold 74
Engelstein, Laura 90
Epstein, James A. 121
Ershkowitz, Herbert 91
Esherick, Joseph W. 70

Faragher, John M. 33
Farr, James R. 14
Farris, William W. 105
Fee, Elizabeth 7
Feldman, Gerald D. 66
Ferraro, Joanne M. 52
Field, Geoffrey 43
Fierstein, Robert E. 122
Fink, Carole 69
Fischer-Galati, Stephen 79, p. 53
Flader, Susan L. 62
Fleming, Shannon 84
Flynn, George Q. 107
Forster, Robert p. 94
Fout, John C. 19
Fox, Daniel 7
Fox, Richard W. 44
Frangakis, Elena 110
Frank, Willard C. 84
Franklin, John H. 45
Freedman, Paul 40
French, John D. 32
Friedensohn, Doris 17
Funk, Arthur L. 64
Furlough, Ellen 29

Galambos, Louis 58
Gardinier, David 56

Garrow, David 89
Geary, Patrick J. 34, 40
Geiger, Marianne 49
Gerteis, Louis S. 57
Gifford, Carolyn D. 38
Gillespie, Joanna B. 38
Gillett, Paula 98
Gimbel, John 95
Gleason, Elizabeth 80
Gleason, Philip p. 25
Glick, Thomas F. 117
Goffman, Daniel 110
Gordon, Linda 22
Gorn, Elliott J. 33
Gough, Terrance J. 107
Grab, Alexander 52
Graham, Patricia A. p. 43
Greenberg, Douglas 83
Greenblatt, Stephen 13
Griffith, Sidney 76
Griesser, Jerome B. 120
Griswold, Robert L. 51
Grossberg, Michael 51
Guilmartin, John F. 60
Gutierrez, Ramon 81

Haber, Stephen H. 55
Hachey, Thomas E. 41
Haddad, Yvonne p. 25
Hagen, William W. 35
Haine, W. Scott 36
Hale, Charles A. 117
Hales, Peter Bacon 48
Hall, Linda B. 55
Haller, Mark H. 114
Hanagan, Michael 78
Hanley, Sarah 119
Hansen, Karen T. 113
Hardison, O. B. 71
Harlan, Louis R. 6
Harley, Sharon 46
Haron, Miriam J. 37
Harootunian, Harry 102
Harris, Barbara J. 31
Harris, Robert L. 109
Hartenian, Lawrence 95
Hathaway, Robert M. 94
Hay, Carla H. p. 34
Hays, Samuel P. 62
Headrick, Daniel R. 58
Headrick, Rita 56
Heidebrecht, Paul 37
Hellie, Richard 61
Helly, Dorothy O. 113
Hendrix, Scott H. 87
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henneman, John B.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hennesey, James</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herlihy, David</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertzberg, Arthur</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herzstein, Robert E.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett, Richard</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higham, John</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Herbert</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, John S.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hine, Darlene C.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirsch, Arnold R.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Philip</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoff-Wilson, Joan</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogan, Lawrence D.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogan, Michael</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoisington, William A.</td>
<td>39, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holloway, Thomas H.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holly, Michael Ann</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Stephen</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Michael F.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Thomas</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover, Dwight W.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hordes, Stanley</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, Barbara</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hu, Chang-tu</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, John S.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Michael H.</td>
<td>p. 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutter, Mark</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hynes, Rosemary</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ichikawa, Yuji</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamoglu-Inan, Huri</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobsen, Timothy</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaffe, James A.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jameson, Elizabeth</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarrett, Vernon</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelavich, Peter</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Eric A.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, G. Wesley</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonas, Manfred</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, H. G. p.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Larry E.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Robert E.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, William C.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyner, Carroll</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurica, Alice</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, Paula</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kantowicz, Edward R.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaplan, Herbert</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaplan, Lawrence</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kasaba, Resat</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kates, Gary</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, Stanley N.</td>
<td>24, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kauffman, Christopher J.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keating, Ann Durkin</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennelly, Sr. Karen</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent, Dale</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelley, Donald R.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kendall, Elizabeth</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdon, Robert M.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimmouth, Earl H.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkendall, Richard S.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kittelson, James M.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Rachel</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kloppenberg, James T.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll, Paul</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koepp, Cynthia J.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohl, Benjamin G.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohlstedt, Sally G.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koppeş, Clayton</td>
<td>p. 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kornweibel, Theodore</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krein, David F.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kulczycki, John J.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kulik, Gary</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kupperman, Karen O.</td>
<td>13, p. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kusmer, Kenneth</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar, Howard R.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landauer, Carl</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laurie, Bruce G.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawson, Steven F.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazo, Dimitri</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leach, Douglas E.</td>
<td>p. 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leach, William R.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehmberg, Stanford E.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lerner, Robert E.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lerner, Warren</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, Robert M.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levy, Alan H.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, David L.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Jan E.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Russell</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidtke, Vernon L.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link, Arthur S.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipsitz, George</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipson, Charles</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockhart, James</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockridge, Kenneth A.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorantzas, Raymond M.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love, Joseph L.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luria, Keith</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyman, Richard</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch, Joseph H.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyon, Bryce</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lytle, Guy F.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCormack, Sabine G.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mack, Phyllis</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Malefakis, Edward E. 97
Manchuelle, Francois 27
Mandelbaum, Seymour 101
Marciniak, Edward 67
Marino, John A. 52
Marks, Sally J. 39
Martin, Cheryl E. 59
Martin, John 14
Marty, Martin E. p. 25
Marwell, David G. 47
Mason, Thomas A. 63
Matson, James 28
Matthews, Fred 95
May, Elaine T. 11
May, Martha 51
Mayer, Enrique J. 26
Mayer, Thomas F. 31
Maza, Sarah C. 1
McNeei, Kathleen 71
McCormick, Richard L. 11
McCoy, Marsha B. 18
McFeely, William S. 108
McGaw, Judith A. 9
McGerr, Michael E. 11
McNeill, William H. 16, 98
Melton, Edgar 35
Melton, James Van Horn 35
Micale, Mark S. p. 33
Michelson, Paul E. 106
Milton, Sybil H. 47
Miyoshi, Masao 88
Moeller, Robert 43
Montéon, Michael P. 77
Moorhead, James 92
Morse, Richard M. 117
Moses, Claire G. 20
Moss, Alfred 72
Moysey, Robert A. 18
Murphy, Teresa 21
Murrin, John M. 13
Musto, David F. 65
Nadell, Pamela S. 122
Najita, Tetsuo 102
Nash, Gary B. 111
Nathanson, Charles 15
Nier, Keith A. 58
Nissenbaum, Stephen 3
Noble, Thomas F. X. 34
Nobles, Gregory H. 53
Norberg, Kathryn 104
Nord, Deborah E. 73
Norrell, Robert J. 109
Northrup, David 56
Norton, Mary Beth 10
Nugent, Walter 62
Nye, Robert A. p. 33
Oberman, Heiko A. 87
O’Brien, Patricia A. 1
O’Flaherty, Wendy D. p. 25
Oppenheimer, Gerald 7
O’Reilly, Kenneth 89
Overmeyer, Deborah A. 88
Padgug, Robert A. 7
Painter, Nell Irvin 72
Palat, Ravi A. 28
Papachristou, Judith 42
Parrella, Michael 17
Partin, John W. 107
Patch, William L. 66
Patterson, James T. 65
Patterson, W. Brown 63
Paxton, Robert O. p. 71
Payne, Stanley G. 97
Peloso, Vincent C. 26
Petrik, Paula 100
Pfister, Fred 49
Pomeroy, Sarah 115
Pessan, Edward 91
Peterson, Jacqueline 33
Piggott, Joan R. 105
Platt, Harold 82
Pleck, Elizabeth H. 3
Prazniak, Roxann 70
Prelinger, Catherine M. 19
Prowe, Diethelma 23
Prude, Jonathan 21
Purseil, Carroll W. 9
Pusey, James R. 120
Pyle, Cassandra A. 24
Quataert, Donald G. 110
Quataert, Jean 43
Raaflaub, Kurt A. 18
Rabb, Theodore K. 3
Rabinowitz, Howard 45
Rampersad, Arnold 6
Raphael, Marc L. 122
Reilly, Kevin 17
Reinert, Stephen W. 76
Reingold, Nathan 50
Remini, Robert V. 91
Ribuffo, Leo P. 111
Riley, James D. 59
Robinson, Paul A. 75
Rocke, Michael J. 2
Rollman, Wilfred 84
Romano, Dennis 2
Ronda, James P. 83
Ropp, Theodore 60
Rosenberg, David A. 94
Rosenberg, Robert A. 58
Rosenkranz, Barbara G. 65
Rosenstone, Robert A. 4
Rosner, David 7
Ross, Ellen 73
Ross, George p. 71
Roth, Martha T. 115
Rothman, Ellen K. 3
Rothschild, Eric 49
Rotundo, Anthony 51
Rubin, Barbara 17
Rudich, Vasily 18
Ruff, Julius 104
Rui, Vicki L. 20
Russell, Joseph 46
Sabean, David W. 35
Sacks, David H. 13
Saller, Richard P. 115
Salmon, J. H. M. 119
Salvucci, Richard J. 55
Sarfatti-Larson, Megali 85
Sawada, Mitziko 88
Sawyer, Jeffrey 104
Scardaville, Michael C. 83
Schalk, David 69
Schillings, Denny 98
Schneider, Joanne 19
Schnucker, Robert V. 25
Schulman, Bruce 118
Schultz, Arthur 82
Schultz, Rima L. 37
Schulzinger, Robert D. 111
Schutte, Anne J. 80
Scott, Rebecca 96
Sewell, William H. 36
Shaughnessy, Edward L. 8
Sheehan, James J. 4
Short, Brant 62
Showalter, Dennis E. 60
Sicherman, Barbara 65
Silberman, Debora L. 1
Singleton, Gregory H. 37
Skidmore, Thomas E. 32
Slavin, David 84
Smith, Carl 114
Smith, Daniel B. 22
Smith, Merrily 10
Snead, Jamie 11
Snow, George E. 90
Spear, David S. 93

Spence, Jonathan D. 4
Sperber, Jonathan 30
Stallings, Barbara B. 77
Stange, Maren 48
Stave, Bruce M. 48
Steele, Valerie p. 33
Steinberg, Salme 68
Stern, Mark 99
Stern, Steven J. 16
Stewart, Ruth 6
Stock, Phyllis 113
Stowe, Steven M. 22
Strickland, Arvarh 89
Strikwerda, Carl 78
Strobel, Margaret 113
Strocrchia, Sharon T. 2
Sullivan, Brian R. 85
Sullivan, Patricia 109
Sundiata, Ibrahim 113
Super, John C. 26
Swerdlow, Amy 42
Symcox, Geoffrey W. 52

Tachau, Mary K. B. 82
Tate, Thad W. p. 57
Taylor, Alan 53
Teichgraeber, Richard F. 15
Tentler, Leslie 86
Thaden, Edward C. 61
Theoharis, Athan 89
Thernstrom, Abigail 99
Tilly, Charles 70
Tilly, Louise A. 78
Tindall, George B. 45
Tischler, Barbara L. 11
Toby, Ronald P. 105
Todd, Margo 63
Tonomura, Hitomi 105
Toulmin, Stephen 54
Townsend, Mary Lee 30
Tracy, James 80
Trexler, Richard C. 81
Trombley, Frank R. 76
Truant, Cynthia M. 14
Turner, James 75
Tuttle, William M. 4, 67

Ullman, Joan C. 97
Underdown, David 54
Unterberger, Betty M. p. 54

Valiulis, Maryann M. 41
Van Kley, Dale K. 74

Wade, Louise C. 114
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wakeman, Frederic</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Mack</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, Dewey D.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallerstein, Immanuel</td>
<td>16, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walters, Ronald G.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Jing</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Alan J.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warner, Sam B.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, Harry L.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weaver, Stewart</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiland, Steven</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinberg, Gerhard L.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinberger, Stephen</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiss, Marc A.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weissman, Neil Bruce</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weitz, Eric D.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wennerstenn, John R.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Werner, Julia S.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, William E.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westbrook, Robert</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weston, Corinne C.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Ann</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Luise S.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicker, Tom</td>
<td>108, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiebe, Robert H.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiener, Joel H.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willen, Diane</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, James M.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson, Arthur</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winks, Robin W.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wohl, Anthony S.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodman, Harold D.</td>
<td>p. 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, C. Vann</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woy, Jean L.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wreszin, Michael</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Kent</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Thomas C.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xenos, Nicholas</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaney, George</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Charles R.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Marilyn B.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yox, Andrew P.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zagorin, Perez</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimdars-Swartz, Sandra</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zonderman, David A.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1986 MEETING

John C. Belchem (121)
University of Liverpool

Etienne Bloch (69)
La Haye, France

Karl Brunner (34)
Universität Wien

Gheorghe Buzatu (79)
University of Iassy

Aspasia Camargo (32)
Fundacao Getutio Vargas, Brazil

Francis Martin Carroll (41)
University of Manitoba

Laurent Cesari (44)
Paris, France

William Christian (96)
Las Palmas

Floria Constantiniu (79)
Nicolae Iorga Institute of History, Bucharest

Robert Cuff (107)
York University

Frederick K. Donnelly (121)
University of New Brunswick

Alexander Dutu (106)
University of Bucharest

Mark Golden (115)
University of Winnipeg

Paul Grendler (80)
University of Toronto

Christopher Hill (54)
Balliol College, University of Oxford

Jolyon Howorth (p. 11)
University of Bath

Aleksander I. Iukht (62)
Academy of Sciences of the USSR

Gabriel Jackson (97)
Barcelona, Spain

Bogumil Jewsiewicki (16)
Université Laval

Tony Judt (p. 71)
Andreas Kunz (66)
Freie Universität Berlin

Adrian Lyttelton (123)
Johns Hopkins University Center, Bologna

Marc Michel (27)
Université de Provence, Aix

Jürgen Miethke (116)
Universität Heidelberg

Bernard Moss (p. 11)
University of Auckland

Kenneth Mourié (39)
University of Toronto

Mircea Muşat (79)
University of Bucharest

Ion Pătroi (79)
Center of Military History, Bucharest

Richard Pearson (8)
University of British Columbia

David Beers Quinn (p. 57)
University of Liverpool

Daniel Sahas (76)
University of Waterloo

Laura Mues de Schrenk (117)
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México

Brent Shaw (115)
University of Lethbridge

Peter Soloman (90)
University of Toronto

David Starkey (31)
London School of Economics

Jonathan Steinberg (123)
University of Cambridge

Howard Temperley (57)
University of East Anglia

Pompiliu Teodor (106)
University of Cluj-Napoca

Anne P. Underhill (8)
University of British Columbia

Vasile Vesa (79)
University of Cluj-Napoca

88
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>95 &amp; 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Kinnell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Carmela Lanza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Blenz-Clucas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kate Wittenberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Chicago Publishers</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marianne Byrne</td>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Agree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Rowley</td>
<td></td>
<td>Linda Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alecto Historical Editions</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Council for International Exchange of Scholars</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas J. Preston</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cassandra A. Pyle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherry Goodman</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fred Ohles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin, Inc.</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Harris-Matthews</td>
<td></td>
<td>David C. Follmer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Pershing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Casimia Psvjek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Arnold</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>Dragonfly Software</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Wheeler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of American University Presses</td>
<td>9 &amp; 10</td>
<td>William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred M. Woodward</td>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Van Hof</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate D. Torrey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lee Dykhuis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>The Free Press, Macmillan</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecelia Dadian</td>
<td></td>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natalie Tyler</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maureen Hewitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books Inc.</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>The Forum Press, Inc.</td>
<td>2 &amp; 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Fraser</td>
<td></td>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Jones</td>
<td></td>
<td>Maureen Hewitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shane Malloy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Shapiro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil Blackwell</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Davey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Malcolm Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Kim Sarasohn</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth Makowski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>4 &amp; 5</td>
<td>Gordon &amp; Breach</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aline Zimmer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>11 &amp; 12</td>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cynthia Harris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>85 &amp; 86</td>
<td>D.C. Heath &amp; Company</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Mitchell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jim Hamann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emily Young</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lisa Polancich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drake Bush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joanna Schmid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Barry Elms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jack Pierce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>2 &amp; 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Hewitt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harper &amp; Row</strong></td>
<td>72, 73, 74 &amp; 75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Peszek</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Griffin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barb Ziegelmaier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Miller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Cinquegrani</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harvard University Press</strong></td>
<td>59 &amp; 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Suttell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hill &amp; Wang</strong></td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur W. Wang</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max J. Holmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin M. Holmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Holocaust Publications</strong></td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sol Lewis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry R. Huttenbach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Houghton Mifflin Co.</strong></td>
<td>44 &amp; 45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Woy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Duffy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Hacking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Kelly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Press</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>In-ter Documentation Co.</strong></td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald T. Moran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marian A. Moran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Publishers Co., Inc.</strong></td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Institute of Early American History &amp; Culture</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thad Tate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Imported Publications, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Williams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Almberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indiana University Press</strong></td>
<td>82 &amp; 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Illinois Press</strong></td>
<td>63, 64 &amp; 65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence J. Malley</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carole S. Appel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Meier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Iowa State University Press</strong></td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Silag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Johns Hopkins University Press</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alfred A. Knopf/Random House</strong></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Rogers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorie Hatcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Press of Kentucky</strong></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Crouch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kraus International Publications</strong></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kreiger Publishing Co., Inc.</strong></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Roberts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Littlefield, Adams &amp; Co.</strong></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homer Dickens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Longman Inc.</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Longwood Publishing Group Inc.</strong></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Pizey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Louisiana State University Press</strong></td>
<td>24 &amp; 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Dalrymple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrian Menapace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macmillan Publishing Co./Reference Divn.</strong></td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eben Ludlow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine Cardone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaryBeth Nelligan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John McGowan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edwin Mellen Press</strong></td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Richardson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mercer University Press</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Haymes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Bergman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>National Archives</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Naval Institute Press</strong></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Nebraska Press</strong></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis G. Regier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New American Library</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Eller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Loos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of North Carolina Press</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Hodgson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton</td>
<td>67 &amp; 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce McCleskey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Kehoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Forman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen Clawson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman &amp; Co.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tana Vega-Romero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Borland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Muller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte Inglarsh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Franklin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris Pope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>29, 30 &amp; 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Francendese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall Inc.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Holzman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Denton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hubbell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of America</td>
<td>93 &amp; 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Dell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tressa Helvey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio/Ohio State/Kent State University Presses</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Denton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hubbell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of New England</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>55 &amp; 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joanna Hitchcock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Ullman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Penguin Inc.</td>
<td>42 &amp; 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Read Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Des Jardines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishers Book Exhibit</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald W. O'Connor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlie Wasserman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayland State University Press</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Mandel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall Inc.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Holzman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Denton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hubbell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne State University Press</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Mandel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources, Inc.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard M. Hopper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel C. Helmstadter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Publishing Company</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Baxter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press/Scholarly &amp; Reference Divn.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrea Guidoboni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen Keller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Wiener Publishing/Schocken Books</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Wiener</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Schrager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press/College Divn.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald G. Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alice Van Deburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>32 &amp; 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck Grench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. G. Saur Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1985–86

The Association’s 102nd year can be considered a successful one, although a year of mixed blessings. Our annual meeting in New York City produced the largest turnout of participants for almost a decade—and the crowds put some strain on meeting facilities. Our fiscal year resulted in a second year of balanced (give or take a few dollars) budget. Even though an application to the National Endowment for the Humanities for a Challenge Grant to enlarge our anemic endowment was turned down, we ended with a very small surplus. The level of membership continues its newfound stability with even a slight increase. Our newest program, the History Teaching Alliance, is a resounding success, but we have had to face up to a lack of success in mobilizing funding for a popular magazine of history. Our joint project with the American Political Science Association, Project ‘87, is rounding the turn into the home stretch of the bicentennial year of the Constitution, running smoothly and far ahead of all other observances both in breadth of activities and in prestige.

GENERAL

Our advocacy efforts continue at a high level of activity. The Association is, appropriately, the largest contributor to the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, which is headquartered in the AHA offices. We also participate at a lesser level of funding in the Consortium of Social Science Associations and in the National Humanities Alliance, with the executive director serving on both organizations’ executive committees, and as president of the latter.

During the past year either the NCC or the Association or both provided witnesses for congressional hearings on the National Archives and Records Administration and National Historical Publications and Records Commission appropriations, on the Library of Congress’s operations and its appropriations, on the State Historic Preservation Offices’ and on the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

We assisted the Humanities Alliance in its successful efforts to prevent the appointment of an insufficiently qualified chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities (who was rejected by the Senate) and have hailed the appointment of the well qualified new chair, Dr. Lynn Cheney. The NCC has actively mobilized members’ concerns and lobbied both House and Senate to condemn an ill-advised but not yet rescinded OMB and Justice Department effort to undermine the Archives and provide for almost perpetual denial of public access to materials of the Nixon presidency relating to Watergate. The NCC is coordinating a broad coalition which includes both our own and other historical organizations with other disciplines and including both the moderate left and moderate right politically in opposing a recent Presidential nomination to the office of Archivist. We hope that the Senate may persuade the Administration to find a less politically controversial and more distinguished candidate for the post.

Strong testimony from witnesses mobilized by a coalition of the three advocacy
groups to which we belong has assisted in bringing about a supplemental appropriation for the Library of Congress, which will repeal the drastic reduction in hours of access, and mitigate cutbacks in book acquisition, book preservation and cataloguing activities of the Library.

The NCC has been reinforced with a number of new member associations, including the American Political Science Association, the National Council for the Social Studies, the American Studies Association and New England Archivists.

PROJECT '87

As it approaches next year's crescendo fortissimo, Project '87, AHA's joint effort with the American Political Science Association for the bicentennial of the Constitution, continues to offer useful materials and programs. Congressional Quarterly, Inc. will be publishing a volume of selected feature articles that have appeared in this Constitution, the Project's quarterly magazine. NEH, which has generously supported the magazine thus far, has made a grant to fund it through 1987. Lessons on the Constitution, sixty supplementary instructional units for high school American history, government and civics courses, published last year, is going into its second printing.

For teachers, the William and Flora P. Hewlett Foundation and the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation are supporting a new Project '87 program called "The James Madison Fellowships." Participating history and government teachers, after an intensive three-week summer institute, will organize bicentennial programs in their communities. A twelve-poster exhibit, entitled "The Blessings of Liberty," to be published this fall, has been officially recognized by the Federal Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution, which is considering a substantial order for its own distribution.

Two television series will also be available in 1987: an entry-level college course for off-campus students on the history of the Constitution, produced with the International University Consortium and Maryland Public Television, that will have a course guide, an anthology and eight half-hour television programs; and a series of six half-hour television programs for junior and senior high school classes, produced in cooperation with the Agency for Instructional Technology. Scholarly conferences and public forums organized with the League of Women Voters will take place in Philadelphia, at Independence Park, in May 1987, and in Virginia in the fall of 1987 to mark the bicentennial of the Convention.

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles has had no changes among its section editors and has continued the regular issue of its thrice yearly magazine. The 1984–85 volume of Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles was published on schedule this spring. Kraus International, our publishers for this series, begun by J. Franklin Jameson in 1902, also published last fall a five-volume Guide to the Study of U.S. History Outside the U.S., 1945–80. This important work is the product of an immense labor of international cooperation led by the Association's indefatigable former president, Lewis Hanke. Professor Hanke's years of effort on this endeavor have been crowned by his generous insistence on
assigning the royalties that will accrue in the future to the University of Massachusetts at Amherst and to the Association.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

The Jameson Fellow for 1986–87 is Dr. Lori Ginzberg, selected from among eight able candidates by the AHA's committee with the assistance of the Library of Congress which funds this fellowship jointly with us.

The AHA project, in cooperation with the National Archives and the Library of Congress, to prepare a multi-volume edition of Jameson's papers is progressing well. Further funding has been received from the NHPRC, and the National Endowment for the Humanities has made an outright grant as well as a matching funds grant. The Cafritz Foundation and the National Home Library Foundation have both made generous grants to this project also.

iii. Fellowship in Aerospace History

The first fellowship was awarded to Dr. Norris Hetherington, of Berkeley, California. Supported by a grant from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the fellowship provides an opportunity to engage in significant and sustained advanced research in all aspects of aerospace from the earliest human interest in flight to the present, including cultural and intellectual history, economic history, history of law and public policy, and the history of science, engineering, and management. The selection committee is chaired by Professor Melvin Kranzberg of the Georgia Institute of Technology.

iv. Beveridge Fund, Littleton-Griswold Fund and Michael Kraus Research Grants

These programs of small (under $1,000) research grants continue to be one of the most successful and popular services to our members. The Research Division Committee this spring made grants under all three programs. Twenty-seven Beveridge, six Littleton-Griswold and a first Michael Kraus research grant were made this spring totaling $17,975. In the six years these programs have been operating, a total of $93,975 has been disbursed to 160 grantees.

v. Other Research and Service Publications

Also produced in 1985–86 were two new pamphlets in the Bicentennial Essays on the Constitution series. Harold W. Hyman's Quiet Past and Stormy Present? War Powers in American History and Paul L. Murphy's The Constitution in the Twentieth Century, brought the number of pamphlets in the series to five with six more scheduled for publication in the next two years during the bicentenary of the framing and the ratification of the Constitution. A collection of the most cited articles from the column Teaching History Today in our newsletter has been published, edited by Henry S. Bausum, and a short illustrated booklet entitled Why Study History? by our former president William H. McNeill has attracted a wide number of readers, necessitating a second printing.

Advertising efforts for these and other publications have featured more regularity and greater outreach. We exchange ads with other scholarly publications and newsletters and are now regularly using our own in-house publications to bring our publications to the attention of more readers. A gratifying increase in sales of advertised publications has proved the success of the ad program.

vi. International Activities

The Association is the U.S. member of the global Comité International des Sciences Historiques, which organized last August in Stuttgart the 16th World Congress of Historians. A strong contingent of over a hundred historians from this country, led by our President and President-elect, William H. McNeill and Carl N. Degler, attended the Congress. All of the U.S. participants in the
program of the Congress who applied received substantial travel grants through the AHA, thanks to the generosity of the Exxon Education Foundation.

At the initiative of President McNeill a planning session was held in Stuttgart with representatives of the Japanese National Council of Historians to organize a conference in this country in 1987. This will be the second of a planned, regular series of conferences designed to bring specialists from the two countries in fields other than Japanese and American history into fruitful contact. The topic for the 1987 conference, to be held concurrently with the meeting of the Pacific Coast Branch of the AHA, is "Society, Commerce and Power in China 900–1700 A.D."

As this report is being drafted, final plans are being completed for the VIth Colloquium of Soviet and American Historians to be held in September in Washington. A strong delegation from each side will meet for three days to focus on the topic "The Effects on Society of World War II" in each country. These colloquia are organized by the Subcommission on History and Archaeology of the International Research and Exchanges Board under its protocol with the Soviet Academy of Sciences. The AHA serves as an organizer for IREX as the opposite member of the Soviet National Committee of Historians.

TEACHING

i. History Teaching Alliance

After only a little over a year of activity, this joint effort with the National Council for the Social Studies and the Organization of American Historians is flourishing. With core funding from the Exxon Education Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation and the Hewlett Foundation, the Alliance has now organized collaborative seminars engaging university and secondary school historians in eighteen states. As the chair of social studies in a Kansas high school, the principal organizer of an Alliance collaborative, reported: "In the twelve years I have been involved in education . . . this project ranks very high in programs aimed at better equipping the teacher for the substantive rigors of the classroom. In fact, this is probably the best program I have seen of this nature."

The Alliance has been able to assist the local Alliance collaboratives in raising necessary funds from regional and local foundations. The Oversight Committee of the Alliance has selected outstanding local project directors, who have made the initial year of activity a resounding success. After a strong start focussed on the theme of the U.S. Constitution, the Alliance is opening the project to groups interested in other fields of history, while continuing to encourage those which want to continue concentrating on the framing, ratification and implementation of the Constitution.

ii. Conferences

A highly successful regional teaching conference was held at North Texas State University in the fall of 1985, and a successor is scheduled for October 1986.

iii. Pamphlet Series

The Association is proceeding with an update of its pamphlet series. Pamphlets on major topics in American history, keyed to principal topics in most survey courses at the secondary and undergraduate levels, are being prepared under the editorship of Eric Foner of Columbia University and will be published under contract by Harcourt Brace Jovanovich. We are hopeful that a similar series on non-U.S. history topics being edited by Michael Adas of Rutgers University may be similarly adopted. In the meanwhile, however, the Association
is moving ahead as rapidly as its modest finances will permit to get the series under way.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Divestiture

Early in the calendar year, the Association’s trustees completed the divestiture of stocks and bonds in our modest portfolio of companies with subsidiaries in the Republic of South Africa. The proceeds were reinvested in other financial instruments of companies without South African interest and in U.S. Treasury bonds.

ii. Ethics and Professional Standards

The Professional Division Committee continued to devote much of its time to updating our existing guidelines for proper professional conduct and to clearing its redrafts with the other divisions and affiliated bodies. The division hopes to complete this task by the end of the current calendar year.

iii. Perspectives

The Association’s newsletter continues to draw favorable comment from members and other readers. Several new features marked the past year. A series celebrating the twentieth anniversary of the National Endowment for the Humanities was carried. A column to purvey news of our many affiliated societies was launched. The Employment Information Bulletin of the publication reflected an encouraging growth in job opportunities. A total of 574 employment classified ads was carried for the 1985–86 academic year, ninety percent of them for academic positions. The total figure was a twelve percent increase over the previous academic year, reflecting we hope the beginnings of a new bull-market in job opportunities.

Other professional publications of the AHA during the year were the registry of Doctoral Dissertations in History and the annual revision of Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians. The new edition of the latter publication included a ten percent increase in the number of grants, fellowships and awards described, and added data on how to apply for grants. Sales of the new publication are up by seventeen percent.

The Association’s useful Guide to Departments of History continues to grow in size and usefulness. The 1985–86 edition appeared last September and included 482 departments of history and over 9,000 historians. The 1986–87 edition, to be published in September, will have a larger page size and a more accurate title, Guide to Departments of History: Colleges, Universities and Research Institutions. It will cover 520 departments and over 10,000 historians, more than double the first Guide of 1975.

iv. Women’s and Minorities’ Issues

Dr. Noralee Frankel, special assistant for women’s and minorities’ issues, is preparing a new edition of the Directory of Women Historians, which has been issued at five-year intervals since the Willie Lee Rose report in 1970. We expect the new directory to be out in the spring of 1987; it will list women historians’ addresses, degrees and fields of specialization.

Work is continuing with the National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution, on a conference and exhibit on “Women and the Progressive Era.” Substantial funding has been obtained for the exhibit, and we are confident that the conference and exhibit in 1987–88 will be successful.

Louisiana State University Press has published the proceedings of the 1984 conference on The State of Afro-American History, Past, Present and Future, which
the AHA sponsored with Purdue University and which was funded by the Lilly Foundation and by the National Endowment for the Humanities. The Association’s Council has voted to share its royalties on this important volume, edited by Darlene Clark Hine, with the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History as a tangible evidence of our concern for the success and continuance of this important and historic sister organization.

July 15, 1986

Samuel R. Gammon, Executive Director
Even though nearly a year and a half has passed since I assumed the editorship of the Review, this report is my first formal statement to the Association, and I want to begin it with an expression of thanks to my predecessor, Otto Pflanze, for his care in organizing the transition and for his wise counsel and guidance during the early months of my tenure. He also left me an excellent staff, a computerized typesetting system, and a minimum of unfinished business. Otto then took a well-deserved research leave, spending the spring and summer in Germany. After having returned to Indiana for the fall semester, he is moving to Bard College, where he will occupy the Charles Stevenson chair of history.

I want to alert members of the Association to a few changes of policy and practice that we have introduced at the Review. We are asking authors of article manuscripts to limit submissions to about thirty pages, not counting endnotes, tables, and the like. We shall continue to consider longer manuscripts of exceptional importance, but preference will be given to shorter papers. We expect that this change will allow us to present a larger menu of articles and so better serve the varied tastes of our readers. We have also introduced a column entitled “In This Issue,” which gives a precis of each article. I hope that the column, by noting the larger implications of particular pieces, is encouraging readers to take an interest in articles outside their immediate field of specialization.

In the book review section we are giving more consideration to the importance of the monographs we review and allocating word limits for reviews accordingly. Nearly all books chosen for review were previously assigned the same number of words. Now we assign reviews of as few as two hundred and fifty words and as many as twelve hundred words, based on the judgments of consulting specialists in each field. We are also being more flexible in dealing with conference volumes and documentary collections. We still cannot review a great many of these works because of the large number we receive and the inherent difficulty of reviewing such books. Important nonmonographic works will nevertheless be reviewed more often than in the past. On the technological side we were able to add to our electronic services this year with the purchase of an optical scanner. This device will spare our assistant for production the mind-numbing work of entering manually all eleven hundred book reviews we receive each year. Since the scanner reads a limited number of typefaces, we have asked our reviewers to cooperate by furnishing their copy in these typefaces. The scanner can pick up the most common ones, even some dot matrix styles, and so reviewers should not have difficulty helping us by following the guidelines on typefaces that we now include with other instructions concerning submission of reviews.

I have changed the rules governing the Communications section. It seemed unnecessary to print letters simply because their authors wished to see them in the Review or to cut off an exchange of importance after one round. Letters should deal with significant issues and treat them in a manner that is instructive to a large number of readers. Letters that do not satisfy this standard are
discouraged, and exchanges that bring new and important information or arguments may be continued beyond one round.

In the past year, two members of the board of editors—Allan Mitchell of the University of California at San Diego and Hans Rogger of the University of California at Los Angeles—finished their terms of office. On behalf of Otto Pflanze and myself I want to thank them for their active participation in the work of the journal and for their many important contributions. Their replacements are Susanna Barrows of the University of California at Berkeley and James Sheehan of Stanford University.

This year has witnessed many changes in the staff of the Review. The associate editor, Helen Nader, has ended her tenure of five years to return to full-time teaching and research and has been replaced by Ann Carmichael, an associate professor at Indiana University specializing in the history of medicine. Both assistant editors, Michelle Mannerings and Sara Kent, received research grants that allowed them to devote full time to finishing their dissertations, and they left during the summer. Assistant to the editors, Terry Cagle, who had been with the Review since 1979, was offered a position at Indiana University Press and will be moving there in August. We shall feel the loss of these four key people. They were all at the top of their game, and the rest of us relied greatly on their skill and their devotion to the work of the Review and the quality of thought and expression that it seeks to uphold.

Replacements for the full-time staff positions include Allyn Roberts, who is assistant editor for articles. Allyn is a Ph.D. candidate in English at Indiana University, and she worked for three years on Victorian Studies. Sarah Kent’s replacement as assistant editor for book reviews is Philip Pajakowski, a finishing Ph.D. candidate in history at Indiana specializing in Polish and Central European history.

Susan McGoun, who was working as our assistant for production operating our computer typesetting system, moves into Terry Cagle’s job as assistant to the editors.

Four of our six editorial assistants moved on to other pursuits during the past year. Sara Coski left for research in England, Steven Miner accepted a job at Ohio University, John Spence went to the USSR for dissertation research, and Richard Fanning left for research in Washington, D.C. They have been replaced by four top students in the Indiana history department: Laura Gordon, Kevin Kenyon, Mauricio Borrero, and William V. Bishel.

July 15, 1986

David L. Ransel, Editor
The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1986, amounted to $1,652,628.00 as compared to $1,511,442.00 in 1985. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) General Fund—cash, note receivable and temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the Association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), $440,786.00.
b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants, $1,101,830.00.
c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, $110,012.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the Association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1986, your attention is directed to the Auditor’s report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the Association’s Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the Association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1985–86 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $6,000.00. Actual operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of $14,923.00. Total revenue over expenses for the fiscal year amounted to $54,916.00, which included capital gains of $39,994.00 from divestiture of stocks of companies operating in South Africa and which were immediately reinvested.

Operating revenue, excluding gains on security sales, increased over that of the prior year by $37,862.00 or 3.3%. This increase is in part attributable to the financial success of the 1985 Annual Meeting and Royalties and Permissions income. Sales which include Employment advertising and Mailing Label sales showed continued improvement over the prior year by $8,972.00 representing an increase of 14.0%. Revenue associated with dues and subscriptions have remained fairly constant despite small membership increases.

Operating expenses exceeded budget projections by $46,958.00 or 4.0%. A substantial portion of the increased expenditures for the FY 1985/86 involved the 1985 Annual Meeting and funding of the National Coordinating Committee program.

Present data suggests printing expense of the American Historical Review has somewhat stabilized along with most fixed operating expenses of the Association commensurate with current inflation rates. Continued vigilance concerning controllable expenses such as salaries, employees’ benefits, office expense and special programs funded from general operations is required to continue the financial stability of the Association.

KMG Main Hurdman, certified public accountants’ audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the Association’s office.

August 20, 1986

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1986 and 1985, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1986 and 1985, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

August 15, 1986
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
**(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)**

**GENERAL FUND**

Years Ended June 30, 1986 and 1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1986</th>
<th>1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$553,244</td>
<td>$553,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>169,775</td>
<td>168,077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>141,799</td>
<td>153,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>72,143</td>
<td>63,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>15,937</td>
<td>8,378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>94,106</td>
<td>61,092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>65,075</td>
<td>48,847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>13,144</td>
<td>18,922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>42,126</td>
<td>46,357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>39,994</td>
<td>7,467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4,526</td>
<td>12,237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,211,869</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,141,480</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>454,208</td>
<td>434,522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>83,018</td>
<td>71,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>20,383</td>
<td>12,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>107,917</td>
<td>105,758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>40,842</td>
<td>41,808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>6,012</td>
<td>27,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>289,367</td>
<td>302,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>89,464</td>
<td>96,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>3,830</td>
<td>4,671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>9,860</td>
<td>7,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>1,339</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>39,613</td>
<td>8,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,158,853</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,127,595</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of Revenue over Expenses before Income taxes and Extraordinary item</strong></td>
<td>$53,016</td>
<td>13,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Income taxes (credits)</strong></td>
<td><strong>(1,900)</strong></td>
<td><strong>125</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of Revenue over Expenses before Extraordinary item</strong></td>
<td><strong>54,916</strong></td>
<td><strong>13,760</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>20,882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>124,889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of Revenue over Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>54,916</strong></td>
<td><strong>159,531</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

### June 30, 1986 and 1985

### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1986</th>
<th>1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, including interest-bearing accounts</td>
<td>$109,571</td>
<td>$113,342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>1,425</td>
<td>1,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $278,576 and $206,318)</td>
<td>223,351</td>
<td>170,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note receivable</td>
<td>106,439</td>
<td>107,968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>440,786</td>
<td>393,134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, including interest-bearing accounts</td>
<td>486,571</td>
<td>498,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $589,747 and $484,394)</td>
<td>423,675</td>
<td>361,003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value $264,478 and $194,557)</td>
<td>191,584</td>
<td>138,882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>1,101,830</td>
<td>997,961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>263,993</td>
<td>257,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>153,981</td>
<td>137,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>417,974</td>
<td>395,615</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1986</th>
<th>1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$2,584</td>
<td>$2,705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance</strong></td>
<td>438,202</td>
<td>390,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>440,786</td>
<td>393,134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balances</strong></td>
<td>1,101,830</td>
<td>997,961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>1,101,830</td>
<td>997,961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance</strong></td>
<td>110,012</td>
<td>120,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>110,012</td>
<td>120,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$1,652,628</td>
<td>$1,511,442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Statement of Changes in Fund Balances

**(Arising from Cash Transactions)**

Years Ended June 30, 1986 and 1985

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>1986</th>
<th>1985</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance, beginning of year $390,429</td>
<td>$ 997,961</td>
<td>$120,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions</td>
<td>54,916</td>
<td>159,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses</td>
<td>439,156</td>
<td>429,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>54,484</td>
<td>65,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>106,617</td>
<td>32,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales, net</td>
<td>38,187</td>
<td>11,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>7,143</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net balance of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund</td>
<td>6,012</td>
<td>27,733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from operations)</td>
<td>14,793</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance, end of year</td>
<td>$438,202</td>
<td>$1,101,820</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

 Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.
2 - Note Receivable - Extraordinary Item

In connection with the August, 1984 sale of the Association's rental property a first trust note for $109,000 was issued to the Association. The remaining balance of $106,439 at June 30, 1986, is payable in monthly installments of $1,200, including interest at 12%, through September 1, 2004; any unpaid balance at September 1, 2004 will be payable on that date.

The property, which was purchased by the General Fund for the Plant Fund, had a carrying value of $20,882 at the date of sale. This amount and the gain on the sale of $124,889 are reflected in the Statement of Revenue and Expenses of the General Fund.

3 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1986</th>
<th>1985</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$2,951</td>
<td>$2,871</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>13,396</td>
<td>12,887</td>
<td>5 to 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,347</strong></td>
<td><strong>$15,758</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1986 and 1985 amounted to $23,914 and $22,165, respectively.

5 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1986, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $82,866. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1986, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating $33,915 and for deferred compensation of $37,892. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.
ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

[Signature]

Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.
August 15, 1986
**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS**

**ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS**

**Year Ended June 30, 1986**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1985</th>
<th>Contributions and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interest and Gain</td>
<td>Other Transfers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dividends and Sales</td>
<td>Income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>$15,926</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$1,174</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$1,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,668</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>1,706</td>
<td>1.746</td>
<td>1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>21,994</td>
<td>10,003</td>
<td>18,488</td>
<td>29,022</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>235,634</td>
<td>10,143</td>
<td>1,049</td>
<td>13,373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Birdsell Prize Fund</td>
<td>16,225</td>
<td>1,232</td>
<td>1,751</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>10,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,285</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>1,276</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>13,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>138,923</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>4,159</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>33,648</td>
<td>13,075</td>
<td>1,509</td>
<td>3,841</td>
<td>(5,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching</td>
<td>23,878</td>
<td>4,607</td>
<td>779</td>
<td>7,686</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Education Foundation Grants</td>
<td>8,465</td>
<td>1,410</td>
<td>1,625</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of Strengthening History Education in High Schools</td>
<td>7,593</td>
<td>1,081</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Conceptualization in Teaching History</td>
<td>104,346</td>
<td>75,376</td>
<td>119,963</td>
<td>59,759</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>18,060</td>
<td>1,284</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>19,022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Films Project - AHA</td>
<td>7,593</td>
<td>1,081</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gershoy Prize Fund</td>
<td>24,436</td>
<td>1,410</td>
<td>1,625</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>6,516</td>
<td>1,410</td>
<td>1,625</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>1,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Teaching Alliance</td>
<td>104,346</td>
<td>75,376</td>
<td>119,963</td>
<td>59,759</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grant for the US-USSR Historians Colloquium</td>
<td>10,637</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>56,186</td>
<td>19,451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>16,820</td>
<td>1,284</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>19,022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson - Development of Humanistic Scholarship in America</td>
<td>10,637</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>56,186</td>
<td>19,451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Kelley Prize Fund</td>
<td>9,281</td>
<td>684</td>
<td>1,048</td>
<td>8,917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Kraus Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,660</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>15,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>2,913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>9,635</td>
<td>10,034</td>
<td>8,854</td>
<td>136,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication Reserve</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>125,628</td>
<td>9,635</td>
<td>10,034</td>
<td>8,854</td>
<td>136,443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,660</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>1,199</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>8,676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>79,424</td>
<td>11,086</td>
<td>54,300</td>
<td>33,243</td>
<td>28,353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1985</th>
<th>Contributions and Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 1, 1985</td>
<td>Grants and Contracts</td>
<td>Interest and Gain</td>
<td>Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on Security Sales</td>
<td>Other Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td>$71,262</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of a Congressional Fellowship - No. 2</td>
<td>$4,884</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of Project to Expand Public Awareness of the Best Current Historical Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,986</td>
<td>5,986*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellowship Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,987</td>
<td>4,987*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>7,433#</td>
<td>71,288</td>
<td>44,458</td>
<td>19,397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</td>
<td>14,252#</td>
<td>29,894</td>
<td>17,774</td>
<td>2,132#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historians and the Moving-Image Media</td>
<td>10,956#</td>
<td>34,830</td>
<td>27,872</td>
<td>4,000#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records of Federal Convention of 1787</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td>100 (196)</td>
<td>90,548</td>
<td>8,021#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>92,613</td>
<td>6,969</td>
<td>11,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching of the Constitution in Schools</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td>20,934</td>
<td>3,335</td>
<td>1,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Constitutional TV Course</td>
<td>3,906#</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project 87 - Constitutional Exhibit Task Force</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,524</td>
<td>1,381</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaker Hill Foundation - Women's Reform</td>
<td>4,390</td>
<td>1,034</td>
<td>5,917</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Foundation Grants</td>
<td>8,865</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>7,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Fellows Program</td>
<td>12,768</td>
<td>941</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>12,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program</td>
<td>1,218</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>1,059</td>
<td>1,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>4,483</td>
<td>1,034</td>
<td>1,034</td>
<td>3,997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States-Japan Friendship Commission</td>
<td>3,479</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

- Deficit balance

$927,651 | $410,156 | $51,481 | $106,817 | $18,187 | $7,143 | $541,718 | $1,101,820
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

Year Ended June 30, 1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or Under Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$553,244</td>
<td>$533,640</td>
<td>$19,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>169,775</td>
<td>174,000</td>
<td>(4,225)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>141,799</td>
<td>128,300</td>
<td>13,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>72,143</td>
<td>34,500</td>
<td>37,643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>15,937</td>
<td>9,100</td>
<td>6,837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>94,106</td>
<td>77,200</td>
<td>16,906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>65,075</td>
<td>57,450</td>
<td>7,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>13,144</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>(1,856)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>42,126</td>
<td>36,000</td>
<td>6,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>39,994</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>32,494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4,526</td>
<td>24,500</td>
<td>(19,974)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td>$1,211,869</td>
<td>$1,125,190</td>
<td>$86,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>454,208</td>
<td>442,856</td>
<td>11,352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>83,018</td>
<td>86,000</td>
<td>(2,982)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>20,383</td>
<td>18,500</td>
<td>1,883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>107,917</td>
<td>109,000</td>
<td>(1,083)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>40,842</td>
<td>34,000</td>
<td>6,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>6,012</td>
<td>6,012</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>289,367</td>
<td>295,750</td>
<td>(6,383)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>89,464</td>
<td>88,850</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>3,830</td>
<td>3,830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>14,750</td>
<td>(1,750)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>9,860</td>
<td>8,100</td>
<td>1,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>1,339</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>(1,161)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>39,613</td>
<td>17,300</td>
<td>22,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Expenses</strong></td>
<td>$1,158,853</td>
<td>$1,117,606</td>
<td>$41,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue over expenses before income taxes</strong></td>
<td>$53,016</td>
<td>7,584</td>
<td>45,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes (credits)</td>
<td>(1,900)</td>
<td>(1,900)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue over expenses</strong></td>
<td>$54,916</td>
<td>$7,584</td>
<td>$47,332</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

111
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**INVESTMENTS**

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT**

**June 30, 1986**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CASH EQUIVALENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation Master Participation Notes</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.65%, due 11/25/87</td>
<td>14,991</td>
<td>15,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.625%, due 7/31/86</td>
<td>25,149</td>
<td>25,132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.75%, due 11/15/88</td>
<td>25,406</td>
<td>25,898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.75%, due 8/15/90</td>
<td>35,831</td>
<td>38,871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.375%, due 7/15/92</td>
<td>30,425</td>
<td>33,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.125%, due 11/15/94</td>
<td>37,625</td>
<td>40,327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.125%, due 5/15/01</td>
<td>31,875</td>
<td>36,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-5/8%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>32,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sears Roebuck and Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>48,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>18,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$111,879</td>
<td>$100,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegheny Power Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>$24,210</td>
<td>$39,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ames Department Stores, Inc.</td>
<td>23,502</td>
<td>46,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amoco Corporation</td>
<td>11,788</td>
<td>21,088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burlington Northern, Inc.</td>
<td>14,343</td>
<td>15,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut Energy Corporation</td>
<td>24,900</td>
<td>47,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E'Town Corporation</td>
<td>35,750</td>
<td>61,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,005</td>
<td>2,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gannett, Inc.</td>
<td>24,148</td>
<td>34,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General RE Corporation</td>
<td>22,977</td>
<td>28,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinz (HJ) Company</td>
<td>7,018</td>
<td>64,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln National Corporation</td>
<td>19,998</td>
<td>21,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockheed Corporation</td>
<td>17,713</td>
<td>19,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Lighting Corporation</td>
<td>24,080</td>
<td>34,737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Service Enterprises Group, Inc.</td>
<td>14,565</td>
<td>22,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralston Purina Company</td>
<td>21,092</td>
<td>32,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubbermaid, Inc.</td>
<td>23,096</td>
<td>37,713</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Face Value or Number of Shares**

**Total securities**

**Uninvested cash**

**Total investments**

**Total**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Stock</strong></td>
<td>$311,185</td>
<td>$529,451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Securities</strong></td>
<td>644,366</td>
<td>865,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested Cash</strong></td>
<td>2,660</td>
<td>2,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Investments</strong></td>
<td>$647,026</td>
<td>$868,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special funds and grants</td>
<td>Percentage</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.8479</td>
<td>$ 11,239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>30.7159</td>
<td>$188,317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.8525</td>
<td>$11,516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.3506</td>
<td>$ 8,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular</td>
<td>12.4137</td>
<td>$ 77,244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching</td>
<td>4.1991</td>
<td>$ 31,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.7193</td>
<td>$ 10,456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>0.5618</td>
<td>$ 3,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>0.9720</td>
<td>$ 5,914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>10.6194</td>
<td>$ 65,163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.2696</td>
<td>$ 7,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>0.1321</td>
<td>$ 803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>0.2640</td>
<td>$ 1,606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>67.9179</td>
<td>$423,675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>32.0821</td>
<td>$223,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>100.0000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$647,026</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND
June 30, 1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>CASH EQUIVALENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dreyfus Institutional Government Fund</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States Treasury Bonds and Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>10.75%, due 8/15/90</td>
<td>15,506</td>
<td>16,674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>10.375%, due 7/15/92</td>
<td>21,313</td>
<td>22,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>13.125%, due 5/15/01</td>
<td>31,875</td>
<td>36,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>CORPORATE BOND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$24,000</td>
<td>Shell Oil Company Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/00</td>
<td>24,900</td>
<td>23,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Burlington Northern, Inc.</td>
<td>7,171</td>
<td>7,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Disney (Walt) Co.</td>
<td>17,849</td>
<td>38,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Heinz (HJ) Co.</td>
<td>6,069</td>
<td>23,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Lockheed Corp.</td>
<td>7,518</td>
<td>8,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Lomas and Nettleton Financial Corp.</td>
<td>11,425</td>
<td>18,952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Public Service Enterprise Group, Inc.</td>
<td>8,775</td>
<td>14,016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Sara Lee Corp.</td>
<td>18,092</td>
<td>26,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Walgreen Co.</td>
<td>17,628</td>
<td>25,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>94,527</td>
<td>162,687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total securities</td>
<td>189,711</td>
<td>262,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uninvested cash</td>
<td>1,873</td>
<td>1,873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total investments</td>
<td>$191,584</td>
<td>$264,478</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1987

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize:* The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1987 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with European history since 1815. Cash award $1000.

*George Louis Beer Prize:* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award $1000.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award:* Awarded annually for the best work in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award $1000.

*James H. Breasted Prize:* Established in 1985, this prize is for a book in English in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. Endowed by a gift from longtime member Joseph O. Losos, the prize carries a cash award of $1000. The prize in 1987 will be offered for the best book in ancient African, North American, and Latin American history.

*John H. Dunning Prize:* Now an annual award, the Dunning Prize is offered for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award $1000.

*John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History:* Established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan since the year 1800, this prize is an annual award and carries a cash amount of $1000.

*Herbert Feis Award for Nonacademically-Affiliated Historians:* Established in 1984, this prize is awarded annually for the best book, article/articles, or policy paper by a historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the cash award is $1000.

*Leo Gershoy Award:* This annual prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century Western European history. Cash award $1000.

*Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women's History:* Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, the prize is offered annually for the best work in women's history and/or feminist theory. Cash award $1000.


*Howard R. Marraro Prize:* The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award $500.

*James Harvey Robinson Prize:* Offered triennially for the teaching aid which has made the most outstanding contribution to the teaching of history in any field. No monetary award.


*NASA Fellowship:* Supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, this annual fellowship is offered to allow applicants of unusual ability to engage in significant and sustained advanced research in NASA aerospace science, technology, management, or policy. Stipend $25,000. Deadline for applications February 1, 1987.

*Albert J. Beveridge Grants:* Modest grants not to exceed $1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the Western Hemisphere. AHA members only.

*Michael Kraus Research Grant in History:* First awarded in 1986, this grant is offered for research in American colonial history, with particular reference to the intercultural aspects of American and European relations. AHA members only. Cash award up to $800.
Littleton-Griswold Research Grants: Two or more annual grants of up to $1000 to support research in American legal history and the field of law and society. AHA members only.

Deadline for grant applications: February 1, 1987.

Further details may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, D.C. 20003.
# Index of Advertisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
<td>Cover 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alecto Historical Editions</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>257–264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble Books</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil Blackwell</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterworths</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>148–151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>242–243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>159–161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath</td>
<td>186–188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsey Press</td>
<td>230–233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragonfly Software</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. B. Eerdmans</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Press</td>
<td>222–223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Press Reference</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>122–123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>145–147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>124–127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>212–213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>224–225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter Documentation Company</td>
<td>Cover 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Publishers</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>246–247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>226–227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMillan College Division</td>
<td>174–175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer University Press</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin Mellen Press</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. Morrow &amp; Company</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeastern University Press</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.W. Norton</td>
<td>214–215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>130–143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>250–255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House (Knopf)</td>
<td>171, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press, Inc.</td>
<td>163, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schuster</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources, Inc.</td>
<td>Cover 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman &amp; Co.</td>
<td>208–209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>128–129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>179–181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>234–236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>164–167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>238–240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>201–205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Massachusetts Press</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>191–193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pennsylvania Press</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Carolina Press</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>228–229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>210–211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of New England</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Penguin</td>
<td>206–207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne State University Press</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Publishing</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>154–158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The U.K. Public Record Office and Alecto Historical Editions announce the publication of the definitive facsimile of William the Conqueror's Domesday Book, together with translations, maps, and indices. The total publication includes:

I. A true facsimile of the entire 826 page MS in two cases, using the extremely accurate contone printing process.

II. A standardized translation in a column-by-column format.

III. Thirty-four maps of 11th century England, at the scale of 3 miles to the inch, indicating all identifiable, plottable points mentioned in the MS.

IV. A comprehensive set of indices cross-referencing every name and place, as well as every fiscal, legal, and miscellaneous matter mentioned in the MS.

V. The Domesday database, on magnetic tape, now under preparation at UC Santa Barbara. This extremely powerful and flexible database, which interrelates all information contained in the MS, can be run on any mainframe computer system.

Alecto and the UCSB team have standardized their editorial policies. Both have maintained the strictest conservatism with regard to the interpretation of Domesday information, so that future scholarship will not render the publication or database obsolete.

The importance for libraries and universities of the Domesday facsimile, translation, maps, indices and database cannot be overstated. This project promises to open up the study of Domesday to every historical discipline. It is the long-awaited key to unlocking the extremely dense amount of information buried in this two-million word MS, the book Hume called "The most valuable piece of antiquity possessed by any nation."

The facsimile and its parts also make an excellent undergraduate teaching resource. Now, for the first time, students of history can have access to primary materials of the first historical importance as well as learn the use of computers for complex historical analyses. For more information please complete the coupon below:

Please return coupon to:
Alecto Historical Editions
46 Kelso Place
London W8 5QG England
Or call the New York Office of Alecto at:
(212) 246-5750 or (212) 757-2840
Harper & Row welcomes you to Chicago!

Please come visit us at Booths 72 and 73
A HISTORY ALL ITS OWN...
Harper & Row brings you a new edition of a best-selling text, now strikingly redesigned in a compelling new full color format:

THE AMERICAN NATION
A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
JOHN A. GARRATY, ROBERT A. McCaughey
SIXTH EDITION

Now available in a combined cloth edition or two-volume paper edition.
30th Anniversary

HILL & WANG

Alan Trachtenberg
THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA
Culture and Society in the Gilded Age
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

Patricia J. Tracy
JONATHAN EDWARDS, PASTOR
Religion and Society in 18th-Century Northampton
Maps, notes, index. $5.95

THE MAKING OF AMERICA
David Herbert Donald, general editor

Clarence L. Ver Steeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS: 1607–1763
Bibliography, index. $8.25

Esmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM: 1763–1800
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $7.95

John Mayfield
THE NEW NATION: 1800–1845
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $8.95

Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger
THE STAKES OF POWER: 1845–1877
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $7.95

Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER: 1877–1920
Bibliography, index. $7.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell
THE URBAN NATION: 1920–1980
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $9.95

David Walker
DAVID WALKER'S APPEAL
Introduction by Charles M. Wiltse. $6.95

Nancy Wilson Ross
WESTWARD THE WOMEN
Bibliography. index. $9.50
North Point Press

PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH 84

For complete catalog and examination copies please write: Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, a division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux, 19 Union Square West, New York 10003.
30th Anniversary

HILL & WANG

1986 PUBLICATIONS

Thomas R. Berger

VILLAGE JOURNEY

The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission

"If you read no other book on America's indigenous peoples, read this one."
—ALVIN M. JOSEPH, JR. Maps, photos, appendix. $16.95 cloth, $8.95 paper.

Pete Daniel

STANDING AT THE CROSSROADS

Southern Life in the Twentieth Century

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"This book is full of wonderful surprises... It should make compelling reading for natives and outlanders alike."—JACQUELYN HALL, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Bibliographical essay, index. $19.95 cloth, $7.95 paper.

Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers

RIGHT TURN

The Decline of the Democrats and the Future of American Politics

"Right Turn is to be recommended as one of the most illuminating accounts of politics in the 1980s now in print, or likely to be in print. It is indispensable reading for anyone concerned about the future of democracy in the United States."—WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, MIT. Notes, index. $19.95 cloth.

Richard A. Gabriel

MILITARY INCOMPETENCE: Why the American Military Doesn't Win

"Every once in a while there comes a book that changes the national agenda... [Military Incompetence] is just such a book."—Los Angeles Herald Examiner. Maps, notes. $16.95 cloth, $7.95 paper.

C. Eric Lincoln

RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA

"Even those of us who fancy we know something of the history of race relations in America have much to learn from Eric Lincoln."—Washington Post Book World. Notes, bibliography, index. $17.95 cloth, $7.95 paper.

James Oliver Robertson

AMERICA'S BUSINESS

"A fascinating, clear, and enlightening account of how business began and evolved in this country."—FRANK FREIDAL, University of Washington. Bibliography, index. $17.95 cloth, $7.95 paper.

Gaddis Smith

MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER

American Diplomacy in the Carter Years

"A fine overview of the Carter foreign policies—well written and concisely argued—and especially useful because Smith can place those policies, recent as they were, in an instructive historical perspective."—WALTER LAEBER, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. $18.95 cloth.
C. Eric Lincoln, editor
MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
A Profile
Revised edition. Bibliography. $7.95

Captain Alfred Thayer Mahan
THE INFLUENCE OF SEAPower
UPON HISTORY: 1660–1783
Index. $12.95

August Meier and Elliot Rudwick
FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO
Revised edition. Maps, bibliography, index. $8.95

Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera
THE CHICANOS
A History of Mexican Americans
Illustrated, index. $9.95

Jacob A. Riis
HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES
Studies Among the Tenements of New York
Introduction by Donald Bigelow. $6.25

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICAN MYTH,
AMERICAN REALITY
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Emily S. Rosenberg
SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM
American Economic and Cultural Expansion, 1890–1945
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

William Faulkner Rushton
THE CAJUNS
From Acadia to Louisiana
Photographs, maps, appendixes, bibliography. Farrar • Straus • Giroux. $8.95

John S. Saloma III
OMINOUS POLITICS
The New Conservative Labyrinth
Introduction by Henry Steele Commager. Bibliography, index. $6.95

Roger Scruton
A DICTIONARY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT
$9.95

Frederick F. Siegel
TROUBLED JOURNEY
From Pearl Harbor to Ronald Reagan
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliography, index. $8.95

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954–1980
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

Lincoln Steffens
THE SHAME OF THE CITIES
$6.95

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS
The Abolitionists and American Slavery
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliography, index. $6.95
PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

Jervis Anderson
THIS WAS HARLEM
A Cultural Portrait, 1900–1950
Illustrated, notes, index.
Farrar • Straus • Giroux. $11.95

Richard D. Brown
MODERNIZATION
The Transformation of
American Life, 1600–1865
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Notes, index. $6.95

Zbigniew Brzezinski
POWER AND PRINCIPLE
Memoirs of the National
Photographs, appendixes, index.
Farrar • Straus • Giroux. $11.95

Catherine Clinton
THE OTHER CIVIL WAR
American Women in the
Nineteenth Century
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Edward Countryman
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliographical essay, index. $7.95

William Cronon
CHANGES IN THE LAND
Indians, Colonists, and the
Ecology of New England
Francis Parkman Prize, 1984
Notes, bibliography, index. $7.95

Richard N. Current
THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS
Bibliography, index. $6.95

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER
Labor in Twentieth-Century
America
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Robert A. Gross
THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR
WORLD
Bancroft Prize, 1977
Maps, notes, index. $5.95

Julie Roy Jeffrey
FRONTIER WOMEN
The Trans-Mississippi West,
1840–1880
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Paul E. Johnson
A SHOPKEEPER’S MILLENNIUM
Society and Revivals in
Rochester, New York, 1815–1837
Maps, notes, appendixes, index.
$5.95

Carl Kaestle
PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC
Common Schools and
American Society, 1780–1860
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Bibliography, index. $7.95

John F. Kasson
AMUSING THE MILLION
Coney Island at the Turn of
the Century
Illustrated, bibliography, index.
$7.25

Stanley I. Kutler
THE AMERICAN INQUISITION
Justice and Injustice in the
Cold War
ABA Silver Gavel Award, 1983
Notes, index. $6.95
NEW HISTORY FROM SOUTHERN ILLINOIS

U.S. GRANT
The Man and His Image
By JAMES G. BARBER. This lavishly illustrated photographic record of the life and career of Grant includes several photographs by Mathew Brady as well as the first and last photographs taken of Grant. $9.95 paper

THE PAPERS OF ULYSSES S. GRANT
Edited by JOHN Y. SIMON; Associate Editor, DAVID L. WILSON. "These original documents... show Grant's large vision as a commanding general in a two-front war."—The New York Times. Recently published—Volume 14: February 21—April 30, 1865 $45.00

THE FLAGG CORRESPONDENCE
Selected Letters, 1816-1854
Edited with an Introduction and Notes by BARBARA LAWRENCE and NEDRA BRANZ. This collection of letters—mainly between Gershom Flagg and his son Willard, but also to and from prominent St. Louisans, Illinois politicians, and others—adds flesh and blood to the skeleton of history as it provides firsthand accounts of great events by the men who lived through them. $29.95

THE INSANITY FILE
The Case of Mary Todd Lincoln
By MARK E. NEELY, JR., and R. GERALD McMURTRY. Based on newly discovered letters and documents, this book seeks to offer a definitive record of Mary Todd Lincoln's insanity trial. The authors address several areas of controversy in the life of Abraham Lincoln's widow: the extent of her illness, the fairness of her trial, and the motives of those who had her committed for treatment. $19.95

THE PANAMA CANAL IN AMERICAN POLITICS
Domestic Advocacy and the Evolution of Policy
By J. MICHAEL HOGAN. Hogan analyzes the Panama Canal debate between the Carter administration and the New Right—a debate over one of the most emotionally charged issues to divide American opinion in recent history. $24.95

BECOMING AMERICAN
The Early Arab Immigrant Experience
By ALIXA NAFF. "A masterly piece of writing, which is structured firmly on research findings and original personal interviews, and which glows with intuitive understanding."—Dr. Afif Tannous. $19.95

See these and other books of interest at the AAUP Exhibit.
ETHIOPIA
The United States and the Soviet Union
By DAVID A. KORN. This important new book, based on extensive firsthand knowledge, traces events in Ethiopia over the last decade and shows how Ethiopia switched allegiance from the United States to the Soviet Union, remaining firmly in the Soviet camp despite massive amounts of aid poured into the country by the United States and its Western allies. $24.95

THE MIDDLE EAST IN THE MIDDLE AGES
The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382
By ROBERT IRWIN. The Mamluk Sultanate, during which both Islamic architecture and technology flourished, was an important epoch in the development of Islam. This is the first authoritative history of the period in any Western language. $24.95

THE FIRST DYNASTY OF ISLAM
The Umayyad Caliphate, A.D. 661-750
By G. R. HAWTING. The ninety-year period of Umayyad rule over the Middle East was a crucial one for the development of Islam and Islamic culture. In this introductory survey, the author discusses the ongoing debate about the place of the Umayyads in Arab and Islamic history. $24.95

NEW ZIONISM AND THE FOREIGN POLICY SYSTEM OF ISRAEL
By OFIRA SELIKTAR. Seliktar examines how New Zionism came to dominate Israeli politics—culminating in the invasion of Lebanon—and pursues the implications of this new ideology for the future of the Middle East. $32.50

LIBERAL DEMOCRATS IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC
The History of the German Democratic Party and the German State Party
By BRUCE B. FRYE. A thorough critical history of the DDP and DSIP based on archival research that reveals new information about the failure of the German middle classes in politics. $24.95

FRANCO
Silent Ally in World War II
By WILLARD L. BEAULAC. During World War II, Beaulac—as a member of the U.S. diplomatic mission to Spain—participated in the Allies' delicate intrigue to keep Franco forces neutral as Hitler tried to entice or coerce Spain into fighting for the Axis. Here he recounts the story behind the Allies' great diplomatic victory—one that may have altered the course of the war. $24.95

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
Dept. AH16, P.O. Box 3697, Carbondale, IL 62902-3697

129
Oxford

The Unfinished Journey
America Since World War II
WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University
1985 (paper 1986) 580 pp.; 25 illus., 15 graphs and maps
paper $14.95
cloth $24.95

A History of Our Time
Readings on Postwar America
Second Edition
Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University and HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New Hampshire
January 1987 416 pp. paper $12.95

American Vistas
Volume 1: 1607-1877
Volume 2: 1877 to the Present
Fifth Edition
LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, Tucson and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University
January 1987
Vol. 1: 320 pp. paper $10.95
Vol. 2: 352 pp. paper $10.95

Women’s America
Second Edition
Edited by LINDA K. KERBER, University of Iowa, and JANE DE HART-MATHEWS, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
January 1987 520 pp. paper $15.95
cloth $29.95

Connecting Spheres
Women in the Western World, 1500 to the Present
Edited by MARIYLN J. BOXER, San Diego State University, and JEAN H. QUATAERT, University of Houston-Clear Lake; Foreword by JOAN W. SCOTT, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton
January 1987 288 pp.; 2 maps, 2 charts, 2 photos paper $12.95
cloth $24.95

Safe for Democracy
The Anglo-American Response to Revolution, 1913-1923
LLOYD C. GARDNER, Rutgers University
1984 (paper January 1987) 383 pp. paper $9.95
cloth $25.00

Also by Lloyd C. Gardner
A Covenant With Power
America and World Order From Wilson to Reagan
1984 (paper 1986) 272 pp. paper $8.95
cloth $22.95

The Partisan Imperative
The Dynamics of American Politics Before the Civil War
JOEL H. SILBey, Cornell University
1985 (paper January 1987) 234 pp. paper $8.95
cloth $25.00

The Roots of Southern Populism
Yeoman Farmers and the Transformation of the Georgia Upcountry, 1850-1890
STEVEN HAHN, University of California, San Diego
1983 (paper 1985) 368 pp. paper $9.95
cloth $29.95

Vengeance and Justice
Crime and Punishment in the 19th-Century American South
EDWARD L. AYERS, University of Virginia
1984 (paper 1985) 368 pp. paper $8.95
cloth $24.95
The Course of Mexican History
Third Edition
MICHAEL C. MEYER, University of Arizona, Tucson, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, University of Nebraska-Lincoln
January 1987 736 pp. paper $19.95 cloth $34.50

Central America
A National Divided
Second Edition
RALPH LEE WOODWARD, JR., Tulane University
1985 384 pp.; illus paper $9.95 cloth $22.50

Forces of Production
A Social History of Industrial Automation
DAVID F. NOBLE, Drexel University
1986 432 pp.; 16 pp. photos paper $8.95

The Age of Manufactures, 1700-1820
Industry, Innovation, and Work in Britain
MAXINE BERG, University of Warwick
1986 372 pp. paper $10.95

France 1815-1914
The Bourgeois Century
ROGER MAGRAW, University of Warwick
1986 412 pp. paper $9.95 cloth $24.95

War and Society in Revolutionary Europe, 1770-1870
GEOFFREY BEST, University of Sussex
1986 336 pp. paper $9.95

War and Society in Europe, 1870-1970
BRIAN BOND, King's College, London
1986 256 pp. paper $9.95

Sport and Recreation in Ancient Greece
A Sourcebook with Translations
WALDO E. SWEET, University of Michigan; Foreword by ERICH SEGAL
January 1987 288 pp.; 80 illus. paper $8.95 cloth $22.50

As the Romans Did
A Reader in Roman Social History
JO-ANN RUTH SHELTON, University of California, Santa Barbara
1986 544 pp. paper $16.95 cloth $34.95

Come visit the Oxford booths!

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From Homicide to Slavery</td>
<td>David Brion Davis</td>
<td>Yale University</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in American Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncertain Victory</td>
<td>James T. Kloppenberg</td>
<td>Brandeis University</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Democracy and Progressivism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Plessy Case</td>
<td>Charles A. Lofgren</td>
<td>Claremont McKenna College</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Legal-Historical Approach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The American Indian and the Problem of History</td>
<td>Calvin Martin</td>
<td>Rutgers University</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>cloth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Party Period and Public Policy</td>
<td>Richard L. McCormick</td>
<td>Rutgers University</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Politics from the Age of Jackson to the Progressive Era</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under the Cope of Heaven</td>
<td>Patricia U. Bonomi</td>
<td>New York University</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion, Society and Politics in Colonial America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Origins of the Republican Party, 1852-1856</td>
<td>William E. Gienapp</td>
<td>University of Wyoming</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Come visit the Oxford booths!
Available in Paperback

The Invasion Within
The Contest of Cultures in Colonial North America
JAMES AXTELL, The College of William and Mary (The Cultural Origins of North America)
cloth $29.95
paper $10.95

The Winged Gospel
Aviation and American Culture
JOSEPH J. CORN, Stanford University
cloth $19.95
paper $7.95

American Ambassador
Joseph C. Grew and the Development of the United States Diplomatic Tradition
WALDO H. HEINRICH, JR., Temple University
paper $10.95

Imperialism at Bay
The United States and the Decolonization of the British Empire, 1941-1945
WM. ROGER LOUIS, University of Texas at Austin
cloth $35.00
paper $29.95

The Two-Party South
ALEXANDER P. LAMIS, University of North Florida
1984 (paper 1986) 320 pp.; tables and maps
cloth $25.00
paper $8.95

Challenges to American Values
Society, Business and Religion
THOMAS C. COCHRAN, University of Pennsylvania
cloth $13.95
paper $6.95

Politics in Brazil, 1920-1964
An Experiment in Democracy
THOMAS E. SKIDMORE, University of Wisconsin, Madison
1986 464 pp.; 1 map
$12.95

The Meaning of Karl Marx
BRUCE MAZLISH, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
cloth $17.95
paper $7.95

The New Country
A Social History of the American Frontier 1776-1890
RICHARD A. BARTLETT, Florida State University
1986 512 pp.; maps and photos
paper $10.95

Strain of Violence
Historical Studies of American Violence and Vigilantism
RICHARD MAXWELL BROWN, College of William and Mary
paper $9.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
In the Vanguard of the Stalin Revolution
The Campaign of the Twenty-Five Thousanders and the Collectivization of Soviet Agriculture
LYNNE VIOLA, State University of New York at Binghamton
1986 350 pp. $29.95

Intelligentsia and Revolution
Russian Views of Bolshevism, 1917-1922
JANE BURBANK, University of California at Santa Barbara
1986 320 pp. $32.50

Britain’s Informal Empire in the Middle East
A Case Study of Iraq 1929-1941
DANIEL SILVERFARB; Foreword by MAJID KHADDURI, Johns Hopkins University, School of International Studies
1986 216 pp. $24.95

Deliver Us from Evil
The Radical Underground in Britain, 1660-1663
RICHARD L. GREAVES, Florida State University
1986 288 pp. $29.95

Poland, the United States, and the Stabilization of Europe, 1919-1933
NEAL PEASE, University of Wisconsin
1986 224 pp. $24.95

The Special Relationship
Anglo-American Relations since 1945
Edited by WM. ROGER LOUIS, University of Texas at Austin, and the late HEDLEY BULL, formerly of the University of Oxford
1986 450 pp. $59.00

Women in the Medieval English Countryside
Gender and Household in Brigstock Before the Plague
JUDITH M. BENNETT, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
January 1987 288 pp. $24.95

Capitalism and Antislavery
British Mobilization in Comparative Perspective
SEYMOUR DRESCHER, University of Pittsburgh
February 1987 368 pp. $19.95

Town and Country Under Fascism
The Transformation of Brescia 1915-1926
ALICE A. KELIKIAN, Brandeis University
1986 300 pp.; 2 maps $42.00

Economic Growth and the Ending of the Transatlantic Slave Trade
DAVID ELTIS, Algonquin College, Ontario, Canada
1986 448 pp. cloth $27.50 paper $9.95

Come visit the Oxford booths!
The first two books in a new series

Studies in Middle Eastern History

Egypt, Islam and the Arabs
The Search for Egyptian Nationhood, 1900-1930
ISRAEL GERSHONI, Tel Aviv University, and JAMES JANKOWSKI, University of Colorado, Boulder
1986 384 pp. $37.50

Language and Change in the Arab Middle East
AMI AYALON, Tel Aviv University
January 1987 224 pp. $29.95

Turkey in Transition
New Perspectives
Edited by IRVIN C. SCHICK, Scientific Systems, Inc., and E. AHMET TONAK, Simon's Rock of Bard College
1986 324 pp. $34.95

Studies in Contemporary Jewry
Volume III: Jews and Other Ethnic Groups in a Multi-ethnic World
INSTITUTE OF CONTEMPORARY JEWRY; edited by Ezra Mendelsohn
February 1987 576 pp. $35.00

Patrons, Brokers, and Clients in Seventeenth-Century France
SHARON KETERING, Montgomery College, Maryland
1986 352 pp. $32.50

The Ideological Origins of Nazi Imperialism
WOODRUFF D. SMITH, University of Texas at San Antonio
1986 344 pp. $35.95

Individual and Community
The Rise of the Polis, 800-500 B.C.
CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan
1986 134 pp. $16.95

The English Atlantic, 1675-1740
An Exploration of Communication and Community
IAN K. STEELE, University of Western Ontario
1986 384 pp. $32.00

Marxism and the French Left
Studies on Labour and Politics in France, 1830-1981
TONY JUDT, St. Anne's College, Oxford
1986 340 pp. $29.95

Revel, Riot and Rebellion
Popular Politics and Culture in England 1603-1660
DAVID UNDERDOWN, Brown University
1986 370 pp.; 4 pp. plates, 4 maps, 8 tables $29.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue. New York, N.Y. 10016
The Creation of Patriarchy
GERDA LERNER, University of Wisconsin. “Its evidence is fascinating, its arguments compelling, and its conclusions full of significance for our time as well as the distant past.”
— Kathryn Kish Sklar
1986. 318 pp., 6 illus., $21.95

The Tender Passion
The Bourgeois Experience: Victoria to Freud, Vol. II
PETER GAY, Yale University. “The range and variety of Mr. Gay’s sources, the intrepid imagination with which he deploys them, and above all, the sheer dimensions of his undertaking lend the work unmistakable authority.”
— The New York Times Book Review
1986. 490 pp., 16 illus., $24.95

Weavers of Revolution
The Yanar Workers and Chile’s Road to Socialism
PETER WINN, Tufts University. “A long needed and well-written corrective to the simplistic views that have shaped too much of our understanding of the pivotal years in the U.S.-Latin American relationship.”
— Walter LaFeber, Cornell University.
1986. 328 pp., 11 illus., $19.95

The Harvest of Sorrow
Soviet Collectivization and the Terror-Famine
ROBERT CONQUEST, Stanford University. The first full history of one of the most horrendous human and social tragedies of our century. A heart-rending chronicle of the fate of villages and individuals under Stalin’s collectivization program, a long neglected chapter in the history of the twentieth century.
1986. 384 pp., $19.95

Mutiny on the Amistad
HOWARD JONES, University of Alabama. The first full-scale treatment of the only instance in history in which African blacks, seized by slave dealers, won their freedom and returned home.
January 1987, 288 pp., $19.95

African Slavery in Latin American and the Caribbean
HERBERT S. KLEIN, Columbia University.
1986. 288 pp., $22.95

Choices in Vichy France
The French under Nazi Occupation
JOHN F. SWEETS, University of Kansas.
1986. 306 pp., $24.95
Come visit the Oxford booths!

Winner of the Bancroft Prize and Francis Parkman Prize
Crabgrass Frontier
The Suburbanization of America
1985, 396 pp., 32 illus., $21.95

To Advance Knowledge
The Growth of American Research Universities, 1900-1940
ROGER L. GEIGER, Yale University.
1986, 352 pp., $27.50

Presidential Transitions
Eisenhower through Reagan
CARL M. BRAUER, Harvard University.
1986, 336 pp., $22.95

The Whiskey Rebellion
Frontier Epilogue to the American Revolution
THOMAS P. SLAUGHTER, Rutgers University.
1986, 288 pp., 3 illus., $19.95

Sambo
The Rise and Demise of an American Jester
JOSEPH BOSKIN, Boston University.
1986, 304 pp., 20 illus., $20.95

Winner of the Merle Curti Award in Social History and The Saloutos Memorial Book Award in American Immigration History
Emigrants and Exiles
Ireland and the Irish Exodus to North America
KERBY MILLER, University of Missouri. "A major work of scholarship and analysis, rich in information, trenchant in argument and broad in its grasp. It is well worth reading and it will be read." — The New York Times Book Review
1985, 640 pp., $35.00

Prodigal Sons
The New York Intellectuals and Their World
ALEXANDER BLOOM, Wheaton College. "A provocative chronology of the cultural politics of those intellectuals who gathered around P.R., Dissent, Commentary, and other journals... a very successful work." — The Nation
1986, 461 pp., $24.95

The Life and Times of Congressman John Quincy Adams
LEONARD L. RICHARDS, University of Massachusetts.
1986, 272 pp., $19.95

The Iron Curtain
Churchill, America, and the Origins of the Cold War
FRASER HARBUTT, Emory University.
1986, 352 pp., $24.95

Oxford University Press 200 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10016
Past, Present and Personal
The Family and the Life Course in American History
JOHN DEMOS, Yale University. The author of the Bancroft Prizewinning Entertaining Satan presents a major contribution to the literature on "family history."
1986, 228 pp., $17.95

People of Chance
Gambling in American Society from Jamestown to Las Vegas
JOHN M. FINDLAY, Pennsylvania State University. "An extraordinary tale to tell. . . . A chronicle rich in incident."
— The New York Times
1986, 272 pp., 16 illus., $19.95

A Cycle of Outrage
America's Reaction to the Juvenile Delinquent in the 1950s
JAMES GILBERT, University of Maryland.
1986, 258 pp., 8 illus., $19.95

A Question of Sedition
The Federal Government's Investigation of the Black Press during World War II
PATRICK S. WASHBURN, Ohio University.
1986, 272 pp., $21.95

Aspen
The History of a Silver-Mining Town, 1879-1893
MALCOLM J. ROHRBOUGH, University of Iowa.
1986, 288 pp., $19.95

No Ivory Tower
McCarthyism in the Universities
ELLEN W. SCHRECKER, Princeton. "I was fascinated and appalled as I read Ellen Schrecker's careful, documented, devastating account of the ravages caused by the Red Scare at what we thought were institutions of character and intellect." — Anthony Lewis
1986, 464 pp., $24.95

Brought to Bed
Childbearing in America, 1750-1950
JUDITH WALZER LEAVITT, University of Wisconsin.
1986, 256 pp., 27 illus., $19.95

Blood Justice
The Lynching of Mack Charles Parker
HOWARD SMEAD, University of Maryland.
1986, 304 pp., $19.95

An American Music
The Search for an American Musical Identity
BARBARA L. TISCHLER, Barnard College.
1986, 256 pp., $24.95

Domestic Tyranny
The Making of American Social Policy Against Family Violence from Colonial Times to the Present
ELIZABETH H. PLECK, Wellesley College.
January 1987, 320 pp., $22.50
The Great Explorers
The European Discovery of America
The late SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, formerly of Harvard University. This vivid re-creation of the voyages that led to the discovery of the New World abridges Morison’s acclaimed, two-volume study, The European Discovery of America. On the parent volumes: “An epic work of true grandeur.”—Journal of Southern History. “With this volume, Admiral Morison climaxes a historian’s career which itself merits a place in history.”—The New York Times
$12.95 784 pp., halftones, illus.

Norse Atlantic Saga
Being the Norse Voyages of Discovery and Settlement to Iceland, Greenland, and North America
Second Edition
GWYN JONES, Emeritus Professor, University College, Cardiff. Taking into account the tremendous gains in Viking scholarship in the past 22 years, Gwyn Jones has revised his dramatic story of the Norse Voyages and added appendices by prominent American and Canadian archaeologists. Also included are translations of six classic Viking epics.
$8.95 256 pp., 24 pp. plates, 30 illus., 8 maps
(Also available in cloth for $19.95)

The Assassins
A Radical Sect in Islam
BERNARD LEWIS, Princeton University. The Assassins, a fanatical Islamic sect first mentioned in accounts of the Crusades, were the first group to make planned, systematic use of murder as a political weapon. Bernard Lewis here traces the history of this sect, examining their teachings, the spread of their ideas, and their influence on Muslim thought.
March 1987 $6.95 192 pp., 8 pp. plates, maps

The Oxford Illustrated History of Britain
Edited by KENNETH O. MORGAN, Queen’s College, Oxford. This beautifully illustrated volume tells the story of Britain and her peoples over 2,000 years, from the coming of the Roman legions to the present day. “Not just a sumptuously illustrated book... but a conscientious history of the island.”—St. Louis Post-Dispatch
$16.95 530 pp., 24 color plates, 250 halftones, 18 maps

Life in Egypt Under Roman Rule
NAPHTALI LEWIS, Professor Emeritus, the City University of New York. “With this book, Lewis has improved our understanding of life in Roman Egypt considerably... His writing is masterful in the amount of knowledge displayed and brilliant in the clarity with which complicated subjects are discussed.”—American Historical Review
$8.95 256 pp., 8 plates, 1 map
Come Visit the Oxford Booths!

German Big Business and the Rise of Hitler
HENRY ASHBY TURNER, JR., Yale University. "The definitive study on an important subject." — The New Republic. "By far the most comprehensive account to date of the personal contacts and financial relationships between big-business executives and the Hitler movement... This book will have a significant impact on all future writings on the subject." — The New York Times Book Review
$10.95 528 pp.

Psychotherapy in the Third Reich
The Göring Institute
$8.95 416 pp.

Rethinking the Soviet Experience
Politics and History Since 1917
STEPHEN F. COHEN, Princeton University. "This penetrating probe into the Soviet past offers the most illuminating analysis I know of choices and possibilities in the Soviet future." — Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.
$6.95 222 pp.

Inside the Vicious Heart
Americans and the Liberation of Nazi Concentration Camps

Heart of Europe
A Short History of Poland
$11.95 544 pp., 16 illus, 12 maps

The National Security
Its Theory and Practice, 1945-1960
Edited by NORMAN A. GRAEBNER, University of Virginia, Charlottesville. This fascinating collection of essays examines the national security policies developed by the Truman and Eisenhower administrations and traces their evolution into today's global security strategy.
$8.95 304 pp.
With a new chapter on the AIDS epidemic

**No Magic Bullet**
A Social History of Venerable Disease in the United States Since 1880
ALLAN M. BRANDT, Harvard University.
"An eloquent chapter in the history of sex in America." — *Psychology Today.*
"Thoroughly researched...intriguing...Brandt argues persuasively that many of the underlying attitudes of the Victorian period continue to hinder the control of venereal diseases."
— *Philadelphia Inquirer*

January 1987 $8.95 320 pp., 34 illus.

**Emergence of a Free Press**
"Seldom has a major constitutional scholar reversed his field under such brilliant light and with such a startling admission...Mr. Levy is a fine teacher for us all—and he makes us think hard about our Constitution." — *The New York Times*


**Chants Democratic**
New York City and the Rise of the Working Class, 1788-1850
SEAN WILENTZ, Princeton University.
"Certainly the best book yet written about the emergence of New York City's working class and a major contribution to American working-class history." — *The New Republic*

$8.95 446 pp.

**Children of the City**
At Work and At Play
DAVID NASAW, City University of New York, College of Staten Island. "No historian of American society, American cities, American families, or American childhood can afford to miss this." — *American Historical Review.*
"Nasaw treats with sensitivity and even affection the culture of the children themselves, but always within the larger context of urban society and American culture generally." — *Journal of American History*

$7.95 256 pp., 68 halftones

**The Simple Life**
Plain Living and High Thinking in American Culture
DAVID SHI, Davidson College. "The most comprehensive survey to date of 'high thinking and plain living' in American history...It deserves attention not only from historians but from anyone who has ever shared its subjects' skepticism about the benefits of a culture of material abundance and conspicuous consumption." — *Commonweal*

$8.95 352 pp.
Immodest Acts
The Life of a Lesbian Nun in Renaissance Italy
JUDITH C. BROWN, Stanford University. Based on the earliest documented instance of lesbianism in modern Western history, *Immodest Acts* tells of the fall from grace of a female mystic in 17th-century Italy. "A fascinating reconstruction of a piece of pre-modern life in its most intimate details... an invaluable work of history." — The Nation
$6.95 192 pp.

Disorderly Conduct
Visions of Gender in Victorian America
CARROLL SMITH-ROSENBERG, University of Pennsylvania. "Sure to become a classic in women's history and in the larger new field of gender theory." — Elaine Showalter. "These essays are among the most carefully informed, well-balanced, and informative sources available to readers interested in women's history." — Bram Dijkstra, Los Angeles Times
$8.95 368 pp.

Significant Sisters
The Grassroots of Active Feminism, 1839—1939
MARGARET FORSTER. This brilliant new study of the roots of feminism portrays eight women's rights advocates of the 19th and early 20th centuries. "The stories... are wonderfully alive, full of trials and tribulations, stormy battles, and, finally, great successes." — San Francisco Chronicle
$8.95 368 pp., 8 halftones

The first two volumes of an ambitious cultural history of California—
New in paperpack

Americans and the California Dream, 1850-1915
KEVIN STARR, University of San Francisco. "Indispensable... Starr's book does for California what Henry Nash Smith's 'Virgin Land' did for the opening of the West: it demonstrates how idea, myth, misconception and hope shaped and often distorted a developing society." — Los Angeles Times
$9.95 494 pp., 32 halftones

Inventing the Dream
California Through the Progressive Era
KEVIN STARR. "An excellent book... vividly written, thoroughly researched, rich in details and alive with interesting, and sometimes incredible people." — Los Angeles Times
$9.95 416 pp., 22 pp. halftones
An abridgement of one of the classic works on Southern culture

Honor and Violence in the Old South


$7.95 256 pp.
(Also available in cloth for $19.95)

Booker T. Washington

The Wizard of Tuskegee, 1901-1915

LOUIS R. HARLAN, University of Maryland. The first volume of Louis R. Harlan's biography of Booker T. Washington won both the Pulitzer Prize and the Bancroft Prize. This, the second volume, completes what The Washington Post has called "one of the most important biographies of our time." "A superb work of historical scholarship... carefully researched, provocative, and thoughtful... it deserves our highest praise." — Journal of American History

$9.95 576 pp., 16 halftones

Freud for Historians

PETER GAY, Yale University. "A brilliant polemic on the value of psychoanalytic clinical and theoretical sophistication for historians... Should spark wide controversy for a long time to come." — Los Angeles Times Book Review.

$7.95 287 pp.

Prince Among Slaves

TERRY ALFORD, Northern Virginia Community College. In 1828 Secretary of State Henry Clay interceded on behalf of an American slave, who was then freed and returned to his African homeland. This is the story of that slave, a Moorish prince, a model slave, and finally a freedman. "Vividly re-creates a life as dramatic as a work of fiction." — ALA Booklist

$8.95 284 pp., 8 pp. halftones

The Bourgeois Experience: Victoria to Freud

Volume 1: Education of the Senses

PETER GAY. "Legitimizes sexuality itself as a subject of serious historical research... a wonderful and literate book... a work of craftsmanship and wit, of humanity and judicious judgment." — Journal of Modern History

$9.95 576 pp., 32 pp. halftones
We’ve made advances that will help you advance

Introducing Nota Bene. Version 2.0—the word processing program custom-designed for the serious scholar

N.B.: A remarkable tool for researchers and writers.
Nota Bene combines an advanced multilingual word processor with a unique “text-base” system for storing—and quickly retrieving—hundreds of pages of indexed notes. It’s easy to use…and yet it’s the most powerful program of its kind, with more of the special features required by scholars than any other software program:

- Predefined style sheets that automatically format manuscripts according to the major style manuals
- Sophisticated foreign language capability, including special versions for Greek, Russian, Hebrew, and other languages
- Nine windows to permit work on nine different documents at once
- Table of contents, bibliographies, multi-level indexes, footnotes and endnotes—easily handled for even book-length manuscripts
- Automatic renumbering of sections, outlines, and references for effortless rearrangement of paragraphs and lists
- Side-by-side on-screen columns to allow for paragraph-style charts and tables
- New context-sensitive help screens that make the program accessible to even the computer novice—and much more...

N.B.: Faster and more flexible than any other program.
Nota Bene will save you hours of research and writing time, allowing you to progress far more rapidly than you ever thought possible.

Please come see us at Booth #100. We’ll be happy to tell you more about how Nota Bene can change your professional life.

Nota Bene is designed for the IBM PC and compatibles. List price: $495.00. Quantity discounts available.

409 Fulton St., Suite 202, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201. (718) 624-0127
Agent Orange on Trial
Mass Toxic Disasters in the Courts
Peter H. Schuck
Belknap $25.00

France, Fin de Siècle
Eugen Weber
Belknap $20.00

Captain Kidd and the War against the Pirates
Robert C. Ritchie
$20.00

The Foul and the Fragrant
Odor and the French Social Imagination
Alain Corbin
$27.50

The American Newness
Culture and Politics in the Age of Emerson
Irving Howe
The William E. Massey Sr. Lectures in the History of American Civilization
$12.50

Samurai and Silk
A Japanese and American Heritage
Haru Matsukata Reischauer
Belknap $20.00

The Making of an Insurrection
Parisian Sections and the Gironde
Morris Slavin
$27.50

Moscow Diary
Walter Benjamin
Translated by Richard Sieburth
Foreword by Gershom Scholem
Edited by Gary Smith
$25.00

The History of Statistics
The Measurement of Uncertainty before 1900
Stephen M. Stigler
Belknap $25.00

Franklin of Philadelphia
Esmond Wright
Belknap $25.00

The Contentious French
Charles Tilly
Belknap $25.00

Richard Cobden
Independent Radical
Nicholas C. Edsall
$29.95
From Humanism to the Humanities
Anthony Grafton and Lisa Jardine
$27.50

The Invention of Athens
Nicole Loraux
Translated by Alan Sheridan
$35.00

Political Representation in France
Philip E. Converse and Roy Pierce
Belknap $49.50

The Female Body in Western Culture
Contemporary Perspectives
Edited by Susan Rubin Suleiman
$25.00

The Paradox of Mass Politics
Knowledge and Opinion in the American Electorate
W. Russell Neuman
$29.95

The Therapeutic Perspective
Medical Practice, Knowledge, and Identity in America, 1820—1885
John Harley Warner
$32.50

The Foreign Policy of Saudi Arabia
The Formative Years, 1902—1918
Jacob Goldberg
Harvard Middle Eastern Studies, 19 $22.50

Medical Care, Medical Costs
The Search for a Health Insurance Policy
Rashi Fein
$20.00

Roots of Violence in Black Philadelphia, 1860—1900
Roger Lane
$25.00

Glimpses of the Harvard Past
Bernard Bailyn, Donald Fleming, Oscar Handlin, and Stephan Thernstrom
$15.00

Booths 59 & 60

Harvard UNIVERSITY PRESS
79 GARDEN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02138
### Paperbacks

**Prophets of Regulation**  
*Thomas K. McCraw*  
Belknap  $8.95

**On Historians**  
Recapraisals of Some of the Masters of Modern History  
*J. H. Hexter*  
$8.95

**Russia**  
The Roots of Confrontation  
*Robert V. Daniels*  
Foreword by Edwin O. Reischauer  
American Foreign Policy Library  $8.95

**The Urban Crucible**  
The Northern Seaports and the Origins of the American Revolution  
(Abridged Edition)  
*Gary B. Nash*  
$9.95

**America's Struggle against Poverty, 1900–1985**  
*James T. Patterson*  
$9.95

**Conservation and the Gospel of Efficiency**  
The Progressive Conservation Movement, 1890–1920  
*Samuel P. Hays*  
Harvard Historical Monographs, 40  
$7.95

---

**The Great War and the British People**  
*J. M. Winter*  
$25.00

**Authority and Conflict**  
England, 1603–1658  
*Derek Hirst*  
New History of England  $35.00

---

**The Culture of Time and Space, 1880–1918**  
*Stephen Kern*  
$8.95

**Puritans among the Indians**  
Accounts of Captivity and Redemption, 1676–1724  
*Edited by Alden T. Vaughan and Edward W. Clark*  
John Harvard Library  Belknap  $7.95

**Stalinism**  
Its Impact on Russia and the World  
*Edited by G. R. Urban*  
$12.50

---

**Conservation and the Gospel of Efficiency**  
The Progressive Conservation Movement, 1890–1920  
*Samuel P. Hays*  
Harvard Historical Monographs, 40  
$7.95

---

Harvard UNIVERSITY PRESS  
79 Garden St., Cambridge, Massachusetts 02148  

Booths 59 & 60
New Paperbacks

A New Historical Geography of England after 1600
Editor: H.C. Darby

Domesday England
H.C. Darby

The Bank of England, 1891-1944
R.S. Sayers

Rulers, Townsmen and Bazaars
North Indian Society in the Age of British Expansion, 1770-1870
O.A. Bayly

Mussolini Unleashed 1939-1941
Politics and Strategy in Fascist Italy's Last War
MacGregor Knox

Reactionary Modernism
Technology, Culture and Politics in Weimar and the Third Reich
Jeffrey Herf

Sex and Society in Islam
Birth Control Before the Nineteenth Century
Basim F. Musallam

The Early Vasas
A History of Sweden 1523-1611
Michael Roberts

Out of Work
The First Century of Unemployment in Massachusetts
Alexander Keyssar

North American Forts and Fortifications
Michelle Pangallo

English Society 1688-1832
Ideology, Social Structure and Political Practice during the Ancien Regime
J.C.D. Clark

The Stuart Constitution
Documents and Commentary
Second Edition
J.P. Kenyon

The French Peasantry in the Seventeenth Century
Pierre Goubert
Ian Patterson, Translator

Population and Economy
Population and History from the Traditional to the Modern World
Editors: Robert I. Rotberg, Theodore K. Rabb
Guest Editors: Roger S. Schofield, E. Anthony Wrigley

The Age of Liberty
Sweden 1719-1772
Michael Roberts

Parliamentary Selection
Social and Political Choice in Early Modern England
Mark A. Kishlansky

Revolution in History
Editors: Roy Porter, Mikulds Teich

Germany in the High Middle Ages
Horst Fuhrmann
Timothy Reuter, Translator

Ecological Imperialism
The Biological Expansion of Europe, 900-1900
Alfred W. Crosby

RCA and the VideoDisc
The Business of Research
Margaret B.W. Graham

Social Security
Visions and Revisions
A Twentieth Century Fund Study
W. Andrew Achenbaum
Cambridge

American Studies
An Annotated Bibliography
Editor: Jack Salzman

Worlds Apart
The Market and the Theater in Anglo-American Thought, 1550-1750
Jean-Christophe Agnew

Traders, Planters and Slaves
Market Behavior in Early English America
David Galenson

America and the Reconstruction of Italy, 1945-1948
John Lamberton Harper

Management and Managed
Fifty Years of Crisis at Chrysler
Steve Jefferys

The Cambridge Illustrated Dictionary of British Heritage

Religion and Public Doctrine in Modern England
Volume 2: Assaults
Maurice Cowling

From Waterloo to Balaclava
Tactics, Technology, and the British Army, 1815-1854
Hew Strachan

Pettyfoggers and Vipers of the Commonwealth
The 'Lower Branch' of the Legal Profession in Modern England
Christopher W. Brooks

Scottish Literacy and the Scottish Identity
Illiteracy and Society in Scotland and Northern England 1600-1800
Rab Houston

Migration in a Mature Economy
Emigration and Internal Migration in England and Wales 1861-1900
Dudley Baines

The Genesis of Industrial Capital
Pat Hudson

Sir Robert Clayton and the Origins of English Deposit Banking
1658-1685
Frank T. Melton

Policing Industrial Disputes: 1893-1984
Roger Geary

The Vatican, the Bishops and Irish Politics
Church and State in Ireland, 1919-1939
Dermot F. Keogh

John de Witt
Statesman of the 'True Freedom'
Herbert H. Rowen

The Beaumont Twins
The Roots and Branches of Power in the Twelfth Century
David Crouch

Society, Politics and Culture
Studies in Early Modern England
Mervyn James

Neighbourhood and Society
A London Suburb in the Seventeenth Century
J.P. Boulton

Fear, Myth and History
The Ranters and their History 1649-1984
J.C. Davis

The Amateur and the Professional
Historians, Antiquarians and Archaeologists in Nineteenth-Century England, 1838-1886
P.J.A. Levine
Britain and the Vatican during the Second World War
Owen Chadwick

Mammon and the Pursuit of Empire
The Political Economy of British Imperialism, 1860-1912
Lance Edwin Davis
Robert A. Huttenback

Democracy and Religion
Gladstone and the Liberal Party, 1867-1876
J.P. Parry

Feminism and Democracy
Women's Suffrage and Reform Politics in Britain, 1900-1918
Sandra Holton

Banking and Empire in Iran
The History of the Middle East Volume I
Geoffrey Jones

Business Life and Public Policy
Essays in Honour of D.C. Coleman
Editors: Neil McKendrick, R.B. Outhwaite

Charity and Community in Medieval Cambridge 1200-1500
Miri Rubin

Autonomy and Community
The Royal Manor of Havering, 1200-1500
Marjorie Keniston McIntosh

The Government of England Under Henry I
Judith A. Green

Treasure of the Land of Darkness
The Fur Trade and its Significance for Medieval Russia
Janet L.B. Martin

The Cambridge Illustrated History of the Middle Ages
Volume III: 1250-1520
Editor: Robert Fossier

The Burgundian Netherlands
Walter Prevenier, Wim Blockmans

Response to Revolution
Imperial Spain and the Spanish American Revolutions, 1810-1840
Michael P. Costeloe

Violence of the Great Estates in the South of Italy
Apulia, 1900-1922
Frank M. Snowden

Justus Möser and the German Enlightenment
Jonathan B. Knudsen

The Hessian Mercenary State
Ideas, Institutions and Reform under Frederick II, 1760-1785
Charles W. Ingrao

The Spinners and Weavers of Auffay
Rural Industry and the Sexual Division of Labor in a French Village, 1750-1850
Gay L. Gullickson

Neighbourhood and Community in Paris, 1740-1790
David Garrioch

The Duke of Anjou and the Politique Struggle During the Wars of Religion
Mack P. Holt

Vlasov and the Russian Liberation Movement 1941-1945
Catherine Andreyev
The Crisis Zone of Europe
An Interpretation of East-Central
European History in the First Half of
the Twentieth Century
Ivan T. Berend

Portugal’s Revolution:
Ten Years On
Hugo Gil Ferreira,
Michael W. Marshall

The Settlement of
Disputes in Early
Medieval Europe
Editors: Wendy Davies,
Paul Fouracre

The Survival of Empire
Portuguese Trade and Society in
China and the South China Sea,
1630-1754
G.B. Souza

The Cambridge History
of China
Volume 13: Republican China
1912-1949, Part 2
Editors: John K. Fairbank,
Albert Feuerwerker

Centre and Province in
the People’s Republic
of China
Sichuan and Guizhou 1955-1965
David S.G. Goodman

Salt of the Desert Sun
A History of Salt Production and
Trade in the Central Sudan
Paul E. Lovejoy

Language and Colonial
Power
The Appropriation of Swahili in the
Belgian Congo 1880-1938
Johannes Fabian

Marrying Well
Marriage, Status and Social Change
among the Educated Elite in Colonial
Lagos
Kristin Mann

Empire on the Nile
The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan,
1898-1934
Martin Daly

The Shell Money of the
Slave Trade
Jan Hogendorn, Marion Johnson

The Southern Marches of
Imperial Ethiopia
Essays in History and Social
Anthropology
Editors: Donald Donham,
Wendy James

Pre-Revolutionary
Caracas
Politics, Economy and Society
1777-1811
P. Michael McKinley

The Mexican Revolution
Volume 1: Porfiriats, Liberals and
Peasants
Volume 2: Counter-revolution and
Reconstruction
Alan Knight

Roots of Insurgency
Mexican Regions, 1750-1824
Brian R. Hamnett

The Cambridge History
of Latin America
Volume IV c. 1870-1930
Volume V c. 1870-1930
Editor: Leslie Bethell

Journals
Comparative Studies in
Society and History
Perspectives in American
History
Continuity and Change

See these and other Cambridge books and journals at Booths 11-12.

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, NY 10022
Books that matter are Basic.

...the Heavens and the Earth
A Political History of the Space Age
WALTER A. MCDougALL
Winner of the 1986 Pulitzer Prize for History

King Solomon's Mines Revisited
Western Interests and the Burdened History of Southern Africa
WILLIAM MINTER

In the Shadow of the Poorhouse
A Social History of Welfare in America
MICHAEL B. KATZ

The Nazi Doctors
Medical Killing and the Psychology of Genocide
ROBERT JAY LIFTON

Old South, New South
Revolutions in the Southern Economy Since the Civil War
GAVIN WRIGHT

forthcoming in Spring 1987

The Death and Birth of Judaism
The Impact of Christianity, Secularism, and the Holocaust on Jewish Faith
JACOB NEUSNER
February

Women and War
JEAN BETHKE ELSHTAIN
April

The Future of Immortality
And Other Essays for a Nuclear Age
ROBERT J. LIFTON
January

The Italians and the Holocaust
Persecution, Rescue, and Survival
SUSAN ZUCCOTTI
January

Come see us at our booth, #106

Basic Books, Inc. 10 E 53rd St., New York, NY 10022
American Maps and Mapmakers
Commercial Cartography in the Nineteenth Century
By Walter W. Ristow
489 pages, illus. $60.00

Colonial Anglicanism in North America
By John Frederick Woolverton
314 pages cloth, $30.00 paper, $10.95

Custer and the Little Bighorn
A Psychobiographical Inquiry
By Charles K. Hofling, M.D.
120 pages paper, $7.50

Grand Hotel
Mackinac Island, Michigan 1887-1987
By John McCabe
ca. 250 pages, illus. $29.95
A publication of Unicorn Press, distributed by Wayne State University Press

A Monument to Progress
The History of the Ambassador Bridge
By Philip P. Mason
ca. 272 pages, illus. $24.95

Working Detroit
By Steve Babson
264 pages, illus. cloth, $25.95 paper, $10.95

The Jews of Detroit
From the Beginning, 1762-1914
By Robert A. Rockaway
228 pages, illus. $15.95

Star Children
By Clara Asscher-Pinkoff. Translated by Terese Edelstein and Inez Smidt.
Foreword by Harry James Cargas.
224 pages, illus. $17.50

The Testing of Hanna Senesh
Ruth Whitman. With a Historical Background by Livia Rothkirchen.
96 pages cloth, $15.00 paper, $7.50

The Jews in Roman Imperial Legislation
Edited by Amnon Linder
ca. 352 pages $29.95

Medieval Jewish Seals from Europe
By Daniel M. Friedenberg
ca. 500 pages, illus. $57.50

German History in Marxist Perspective
The East German Approach
By Andreas Dorpalen
543 pages $45.00

Ignaz Goldziher and His Oriental Diary
A Translation and Commentary
By Raphael Patai
ca. 160 pages $19.95

War in Afghanistan, 1879-80
The Personal Diary of Major General Sir Charles Metcalfe MacGregor
Edited by William Trousdale
256 pages, illus. $29.95

WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS
Leonard N. Simons Building
5959 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48202
William James
His Life and Thought
Gerald E. Myers $35.00

The Essential
ReinholdNiebuhr
Selected Essays and Addresses
edited and introduced by
Robert McAfeeBrown $19.95

The Jesse Jackson
Phenomenon
The Crisis of Purpose in Afro-American
Politics
Adolph L. Reed, Jr. $17.50 cloth; $6.95 paper

Leadership at the Fed
Donald F. Kettl Illus. $22.50

The Art of Political
Manipulation
William H. Riker $18.50 cloth; $6.95 paper

Sugar Creek
Life on the Illinois Prairie
John Mack Faragher
“A rich description and insightful historical
analysis of how a frontier community
matured in its ‘first generation.’ ”—Don
H. Doyle Illus. $25.00

Loosening the Bonds
Mid-Atlantic Farm Women, 1750–1850
Joan M. Jensen $25.00

The Frederick Douglass
Papers
Series One: Speeches, Debates and Interviews
Volume 3: 1855–63
John W. Blassingame, editor $55.00

The Correspondence and
Miscellaneous Papers of
Benjamin Henry Latrobe
Series IV, Volume II, 1803–1810
edited by John C. Van Horne $75.00

The Papers of Benjamin
Franklin
Volume 26: October 1, 1777, through February
28, 1778
William B. Willcox, editor $55.00
1986

American History

The Public Landscape of the New Deal
Phoebe Curler
An "intelligent and enjoyable" (Newsday) examination of the Depression years from the perspective of its landscape architecture. 107 illus. $25.00

The Hawk's Nest Incident
America's Worst Industrial Disaster
Martin Cherniak, M.D.
Foreword by Philip J. Landrigan, M.D., and Anthony Robbins, M.D. $19.95

Joining the Club
A History of Jews and Yale
Dan A. Oren $29.95
Published in cooperation with the American Jewish Archives

Episcopal Vision/ American Reality
High Church Theology and Social Thought in Evangelical America
Robert Bruce Mullin $20.00

American Indians, Time, and the Law
Native Societies in a Modern Constitutional Democracy
Charles F. Wilkinson $18.30

Studies in American Political Development
An Annual: Volume 1
Karen Orren and Stephen Skowronek, editors $32.50 cloth; $12.95 paper

Letters from Mexico
Hernán Cortés; translated and edited by Anthony Pagden with an introduction by J. H. Elliott $45.00 cloth; $14.95 paper

European History

The Poor in the Middle Ages
An Essay in Social History
Michel Mollat; translated by Arthur Goldhammer
"The first and at the moment the only authoritative word on the subject." — John Boswell $10.00

The City as a Work of Art
London, Paris, Vienna
Donald J. Olsen
“A marvelous book... Written with wit, warmth and wisdom, it is... a superb piece of urban history by one of its foremost practitioners at the very top of his form.” — David Cannadine 142 b/w + 8 color illus. $35.00

French Fascism
The First Wave, 1924–1933
Robert Soucy $25.00

Caspar Schwenckfeld, Reluctant Radical
His Life to 1540
R. Emmet McLaughlin $25.00

German White-Collar Workers and the Rise of Hitler
Hans Speier; foreword by Arthur J. Vidich $27.50

World War I and the Weimar Artists
Dix, Grosz, Beckmann, Schlemmer
Matthias Eberle 120 b/w + 24 color illus. $25.00
The Count-Duke of Olivares
_The Statesman in an Age of Decline_
J. H. Elliott
A masterful biography of Count-Duke Don Gaspar de Guzmán — righthand advisor to Spain's Philip IV, archrival of Cardinal Richelieu, and a central figure in seventeenth-century Europe. 30 illus. $29.95

H. G. Wells, Desperately Mortal
_A Biography_
David Smith $29.95

Louis XIII
_The Making of a King_
Elizabeth Wirth Marvick Illus. $31.50

Karl Kraus: Apocalyptic Satirist
_Culture and Catastrophe in Habsburg Vienna_
Edward Timms $32.50

Lord Arundel and His Circle
David Howarth 134 b/w + 8 color illus. $45.00

A Century of the Scottish People, 1830–1950
T. C. Smout
The leading social historian of Scotland paints an unforgettable picture of Scottish life — particularly among the working people and the poor — during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Illus. $35.00

The Royal Household and the King's Affinity
_Service, Politics, and Finance in England, 1360–1413_
Chris Given-Wilson
The first book in half a century to discuss the royal household in late medieval England. $32.50

Social Change and the Labouring Poor
_Antwerp, 1770–1860_
Catharina Lis
The first thorough study of social dislocation in a major European city during the Industrial Revolution. $30.00

Reform in the Provinces
_The Government of Stuart England_
Anthony Fletcher $30.00

The Puritan Conscience and Modern Sexuality
Edmund Leites $17.50

In Defense of Humanism
edited by Daniel Kinney $55.00
1986

**European History**

**The Roots of Otherness: Russia's Turn of Century**

*Volume I: Russia as a Developing Society*
*Volume II: Russia 1905-7: Revolution as a Moment of Truth*

Teodor Shanin

Shanin's masterful revisionist summary of the years leading up to the Russian revolution is "a distinguished piece of scholarship." —Dennis Wrong  Each volume: $30.00 cloth, $9.95 paper

**Ganymede in the Renaissance**

*Homosexuality in Art and Society*

James M. Saslow  $30.00

**Asia and the Middle East**

**Shi'ism and Social Protest**

edited by Juan R. I. Cole and Nikki R. Keddie  $49.00 cloth; $12.95 paper

**The Qashqa’i of Iran**

Lois Beck  $30.00

**Peasant Protest in Japan, 1590–1884**

Herbert P. Bix  Illus.  $30.00

**Eastern Zhou and Qin Civilizations**

Li Xueqin; translated by K. C. Chang  $35.00

**Studies of Shang Archaeology**

*Selected Papers from the International Conference on Shang Civilization*

edited by K. C. Chang  $30.00

**New Paperbounds**

**The Political Mythology of Apartheid**

Leonard Thompson


"One of the more exciting and masterful works I have read in any field of history in some time." —John Cell  $10.95

**Chivalry**

Maurice Keen

"Scholarly, original, beguiling." —Fiona McCarthy, *The Times* (London)  $9.95

**A Palace for a King**

*The Buen Retiro and the Court of Philip IV*

Jonathan Brown and J. H. Elliott

"A landmark in the development of an enlightened and catholic cultural history." —Simon Schama, *Journal of Modern History*  $14.95

**Thailand: A Short History**

David K. Wyatt  $12.95

**Prehistoric Avebury**

Aubrey Burl  $12.95

**England in the Age of Hogarth**

Derek Jarrett  $9.95

**Rousseau: Dreamer of Democracy**

James Miller  $8.95
In the Company of Educated Women
A History of Women and Higher Education in America
Barbara Miller Solomon

"An absorbing history of women's higher education in the United States." —Patricia Meyer Spacks, The New Republic $10.95

Confidence Men and Painted Women
A Study of Middle-Class Culture in America, 1830-1870
Karen Halttunen

Halttunen's vivid portrait of the upwardly mobile middle class in nineteenth-century America is "a compelling and beautifully developed study." —Paula S. Fass, Journal of Social History $10.95

The Log Cabin Myth
The Social Backgrounds of the Presidents
Edward Pessen

"There's no publication like it. Edward Pessen has finished off, for good and all, the log cabin myth and the myth of a classless America." —Carl N. Degler $8.95

Transcendentalism as a Social Movement, 1830-1850
Anne C. Rose $11.95

The Journal of Esther Edwards Burr, 1754-1757
edited by Carol F. Karlsen and Laurie Crumpacker $12.95

Yale

In Search of History
Historiography in the Ancient World and the Origins of Biblical History
John Van Seters
Winner of the AHA's 1985 James Henry Breasted Prize. $12.95

Christianizing the Roman Empire
A.D. 100-400
Ramsay MacMullen


The Christians as the Romans Saw Them
Robert L. Wilken
Wilken's engrossing portrayal of the early years of the Christian movement "should fascinate any reader with an interest in the history of human thought." —Phoebe-Lou Adams, Atlantic Monthly $7.95

Miracle in the Early Christian World
A Study in Sociohistorical Method
Howard Clark Kee $9.95

The Vindication of Tradition
Jaroslav Pelikan $5.95

Discovering the Vernacular Landscape
John Brinckerhoff Jackson $6.95

See these and other Yale University Press titles at Booths 32 & 33.

Yale University Press
New Haven and London
THE MANLY ART
Bare-Knuckle Prize Fighting in America
By ELLIOTT J. GORN. Drawing on the methods of social history, folklore, anthropology, and sociology, Gorn's colorful narrative recaptures the lives and times of the great American bare-knuckle champions. He describes not only their fights but also the street culture that supported the ring and traces prize fighting's rise to respectability in the late nineteenth century. 28 illustrations. $24.95

HOLLAND ON THE HUDSON
An Economic and Social History of Dutch New York
By OLIVER A. RINK. Rink traces the history of New Netherland from its discovery by Henry Hudson in 1609 to the surrender of the colony to an English war fleet in 1664. His approach is both narrative and analytic as he describes in detail the colony's commercial origins, its social and economic development, and the colonists' rivalry with the English in the New World. Copublished with the New York State Historical Association. $29.95

NEW LABOR AND NEW IMMIGRANTS IN AMERICAN POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT
Union, Party, and State, 1875–1920
By GWENDOLYN MINK. In her insightful account of the unique role played by labor in politics prior to the New Deal, Mink focuses on the ways in which the organizational and political interests of the AFL were mediated by the national issue of immigration and links the AFL's response to immigration to its conservative stance in politics. $29.95

ORIGINS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM
Money, Class, and Corporate Capitalism, 1890–1913
By JAMES LIVINGSTON. The rise of corporate capitalism during the late 19th and early 20th centuries has long been a source of lively debate among historians. This interdisciplinary account seeks to uncover the roots of the Federal Reserve System and to explain the awakening and articulation of class consciousness among America's urban elite. $27.50

NEW PAPERBACKS...

BECOMING WILLIAM JAMES
By HOWARD M. FEINSTEIN. "The best biographical work I have read on the philosopher and psychologist."—Leon Edel. "A life study equal in richness to James himself."—American Historical Review. $10.95

THE PERSONAL PRESIDENT
Power Invested, Promise Unfulfilled
By THEODORE J. LOWI. "Should be required reading for all students, undergraduates and graduates, who want to understand the historical transformation represented by The Personal President."—Presidential Studies Quarterly. $8.95

INSIDE THE GREAT HOUSE
Planter Family Life in Eighteenth-Century Chesapeake Society
By DANIEL BLAKE SMITH. "Smith has performed a real service by demonstrating the emergence of an affectionate mode of expression in the Chesapeake. Important questions are raised for critical discussion."—William and Mary Quarterly. $10.95

More on next page
Mephistopheles: The Devil in the Modern World
By Jeffrey Burton Russell. Here is the fourth and final volume of Russell’s critically acclaimed history of the concept of the Devil. Using examples from theology, philosophy, art, literature, and popular culture, Russell covers the period from the Reformation to the present and describes the great changes effected in our idea of the Devil by the intellectual and cultural developments of modern times. 25 illustrations. $24.95

Freud’s Discovery of Psychoanalysis
The Politics of Hysteria
By William J. McGrath. “[A] compelling new study of young Sigmund Freud...” [McGrath] poses the thesis that the thrust and form of Freud’s creativity is the result of the interplay between psychological and emotional factors and the historical, political events of fin de siècle Vienna... A psychohistorical document of major proportions.”—Leo Goldberger, New York Times Book Review. 4 illustrations. $25.00

Rousseau and the Republic of Virtue
The Language of Politics in the French Revolution
By Carol Blum. “A fascinating book. I know of no other that presents such a clear, brief overview of Rousseau from a psychological and cultural perspective.”—Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, Emory University. 6 illustrations. $24.95

The Decline of the Old Medical Regime in Stuart London
By Harold J. Cook. “A bold and persuasive work, scrupulously researched and well argued. The College of Physicians’ attempt to control medical practice in this period has been studied before, but Cook has provided the most accurate and persuasive account of the political changes that doomed its efforts.”—Michael MacDonald, University of Wisconsin, Madison. 11 illustrations. $29.95

Work in France
Representations, Meaning, Organization, and Practice

Also available: Provisioning Paris: Merchants and Millers in the Grain and Flour Trade during the Eighteenth Century by Steven Laurence Kaplan. $39.95

Empires
By Michael W. Doyle. “Doyle puts forward an intriguing set of arguments about the sources of imperialism in a social-scientific way. His work is erudite, broad in scope, theoretically sophisticated, and thoughtful as well as thought-provoking.”—Robert O. Keohane, Harvard. (Cornell Studies in Comparative History.) $14.95 paper; $42.50 cloth

Godwin’s Political Justice
By Mark Philp. The author examines the three editions of Political Justice in the context of their social, political, and intellectual background and shows the origins of Godwin’s beliefs and the reasons behind the substantial revisions in the second and third editions. $29.95

Revolution on the Volga
1917 in Saratov
By Donald J. Raleigh. “Raleigh writes lucidly, even eloquently; his research is unexceptionable; the topic is important. Scholars and students of modern Russia will surely welcome his book.”—Abraham Ascher, Graduate Center, CUNY. (Studies in Soviet History and Society) $32.50
GREAT POWER POLITICS AND THE STRUGGLE OVER AUSTRIA, 1945–1955
By AUDREY KURTH CRONIN. "Cronin conveys the authentic flavor of the Cold War era, with its mixture of often unbearable tensions and pervasive frustration. Her book is likely to remain the last word on the origins of Austrian neutrality for a long time to come."—Vojtech Mastny, Boston University. (Cornell Studies in Security Affairs.) $29.95

MOSCOW AND THE ITALIAN COMMUNIST PARTY
From Togliatti to Berlinguer
By JOAN BARTH URBAN. "This is a book that will stand for years as the definitive treatment of one of the most interesting and revealing relationships within what used to be called the international Communist movement."—Donald L. M. Blackmer, MIT. $14.95 paper; $42.50 cloth

NEW PAPERBACKS...

LUCIFER
The Devil in the Middle Ages
By JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL. "Russell shows an admirable mastery of a vast and varied array of sources, and an equally admirable skill in summarizing them."—Norman Cohn, The New York Review of Books. $12.95

LUTHER'S LAST BATTLES
Politics and Polemics, 1531–46
By MARK U. EDWARDS, Jr. "Future historians will identify Edwards's book as one of several that marked a turning point in Luther research. No one interested in the Reformation can afford to ignore it."—American Historical Review. $9.95

"MADAME BOVARY" ON TRIAL
By DOMINICK LACAPRA. "This is intellectual history at its most stimulating . . . A brilliant demonstration of how literary theory can contribute to our understanding of literary and social history."—French Review. $8.95

VIETNAMESE COMMUNISM, 1925–1945
By HUỲNH KIM KHÁNH. "Represents an important turning point in the historiography of modern Vietnam, and it is assuredly the best book on the Communist party in a major Western language."—Gabriel Kolko, Journal of Contemporary Asia. $12.95

THE SOURCES OF MILITARY DOCTRINE
France, Britain, and Germany between the World Wars
By BARRY R. POSEN. Winner of the 1985 Woodrow Wilson Foundation Book Award and the 1985 Edgar S. Furniss National Security Book Award. "A rich volume that has to be studied as well as read."—Foreign Affairs. (Cornell Studies in Security Affairs.) $11.95

See these and other fine books at Booth #49

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
P.O. Box 250
Ithaca, New York 14851
FROM PROGRESSIVISM TO PROSPERITY
World War I and American Society
Neil A. Wynn
250 pp. $29.50 (ci.) est. $17.50 (pa.) est.

THE AMERICAN JEWISH EXPERIENCE
A Reader
edited by Jonathan D. Sarna
350 pp. $35.00 (ci.) $19.50 (pa.)

THE PLETZL OF PARIS
Jewish Immigrant Workers in the Belle Époque
Nancy L. Green
278 pp. $39.55 (ci.)

GERMANS AND JEWS SINCE THE HOLOCAUST
The Changing Situation in West Germany
edited by Anson Rabinbach and Jack D. Zipes
300 pp. $37.50 (ci.) $17.95 (pa.)

THE DESTRUCTION OF THE EUROPEAN JEWS
Revised and Definitive Edition
Raul Hilberg
1,300 pp. (3 boxed vols.) $159.50 (ci.)
Student Edition
368 pp. $14.95 (pa.)

THE COLLAPSE OF THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC
Political Economy and Crisis
Second Edition
David Abraham
410 pp. $39.95 (ci.) est. $17.50 (pa.) est.

ITALY 1943–1945
David W. Ellwood
280 pp. $39.50 (ci.)

POLAND 1939–1947
John Coutouvidis and Jamie Reynolds
400 pp. $49.95 (ci.) est.

SCHOOLING FOR THE PEOPLE
Comparative Local Studies of Schooling History in France and Germany, 1750–1850
Mary Jo Maynes
268 pp. $49.75 (ci.)

MIGRATION ACROSS TIME AND NATIONS
Population Mobility in Historical Contexts
edited by Ira Glazier and Luigi De Rosa
300 pp. $49.50 (ci.)
Ready for use with your second semester classes!

A Student’s Guide to History

Fourth Edition
JULES R. BENJAMIN, University of Rochester.

An invaluable supplementary text that presents the basic concepts and methods of the field and helps students acquire the skills they will need to study history successfully.

Paperbound. 162 pages (probable).
Publication: November 1986
Prepublication examination copies available in August.

Makers of the Western Tradition

PORTRAITS FROM HISTORY
Fourth Edition
Volume 1: Hammurabi to Louis XIV
Volume 2: Louis XIV to Picasso
J. KELLEY SOWARDS, Wichita State University.

A two-volume reader in historical biography that offers portraits of individuals who either transformed the course of western civilization or affirmed much that is significant about their eras.

Each volume: Paperbound. 336 pages (probable).
Publication: November 1986
Prepublication examination copies available in October.

For additional information on either of these titles—or on our backlist titles in history—please visit our exhibit at the convention. To request an examination copy of either of these books, please write us on your college letterhead, specifying your course title, present text, and approximate enrollment. Send your request to:

ST. MARTIN’S PRESS

Department JR, 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York, 10010.
Announcing a major Bicentennial project

THE FOUNDERS’ CONSTITUTION
5 Volume Set
Edited by
Philip B. Kurland and Ralph Lerner

This monumental set is unique among publications appearing coincidental to the bicentennial of the
Constitution of the United States. Editors Kurland and Lerner have gathered in one place, for the first
time, important documents from the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries that were critical
to the evolution of the Constitution, in its principles and its particulars, from the Preamble through the
Twelfth Amendment.
Cloth, 5 volumes  3,520 pages  $250.00 until 6/30/87  $300.00 thereafter

Of related interest

THE CONSTITUTION IN
THE SUPREME COURT
The First Hundred Years, 1789–1888
David P. Currie
Cloth $55.00  512 pages

RECENT
PUBLICATIONS

VERDICT ACCORDING
TO CONSCIENCE
Perspectives on the English
Criminal Trial Jury, 1200–1800
Thomas Andrew Green
Cloth $34.00  409 pages

REWRITING THE
RENAISSANCE
The Discourses of Sexual
Difference in Early Modern Europe
Edited by
Margaret W. Ferguson,
Maureen Quilligan, and
Nancy J. Vickers
With a Foreword by
Catharine R. Stimpson
Paper $15.95  464 pages  37 halftones
Library cloth edition $50.00
Women in Culture and Society series

AMATEURS,
PHOTOGRAPHY,
AND THE MID-
VICTORIAN IMAGINATION
Grace Seiberling
With Carolyn Bliore,
in association with the
International Museum of Photography
at George Eastman House
Cloth $34.95  206 pages
100 halftones

INDEPENDENT WOMEN
Work and Community for
Single Women, 1850–1920
Martha Vicinus
With a Foreword by
Catharine R. Stimpson
Cloth $27.50  410 pages
Women in Culture and Society series
A comprehensive, 6-volume history of maps and mapping—

THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY
Volume I: Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean
Edited by J. B. Harley and David Woodward
Cloth $55.00 (est.) 592 pages (est.)
36 color plates, 200 halftones

A new, 9-volume series—

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION
John W. Boyer and Julius Kirshner, General Editors
Volumes 1 through 5 of this series are now available; volumes 6 through 9 will be available in Spring 1987. Stop by Booths 85 & 86 for information on the series.

Also available—

HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION
A Handbook
Sixth Edition
William H. McNeill
Paper $16.00 690 pages
111 halftones, 73 maps
Library cloth edition $40.00

20% MEETING DISCOUNT
See CHICAGO titles at BOOTHS 85 & 86
SAINTS AND SOCIETY
The Two Worlds of Western Christendom, 1000-1700
Donald Weinstein and Rudolph M. Bell
$11.95 326 pages 31 halftones

THE ROMANCE OF COMMERCE AND CULTURE
Capitalism, Modernism, and the Chicago-Aspen Crusade for Cultural Reform
James Sloan Allen
$13.95 352 pages 22 halftones

THE MEMOIRS OF JOHN ADDINGTON SYMONDS
The Secret Homosexual Life of a Leading Nineteenth-Century Man of Letters
Edited by Phyllis Grosskurth
$11.95 320 pages 12 pages of halftones

WOMEN, HISTORY, AND THEORY
The Essays of Joan Kelly
Joan Kelly
With a Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson
$7.95 190 pages
Women in Culture and Society series

THE BIRTH OF PURGATORY
Jacques Le Goff
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
$13.95 439 pages 4 halftones

THE LOST SOUL OF AMERICAN POLITICS
Virtue, Self-Interest, and the Foundations of Liberalism
John P. Diggins
$15.95 424 pages

BYZANTIUM
Church, Society, and Civilization Seen through Contemporary Eyes
Deno J. Geanakoplos
$18.95 529 pages
1 halftone, 7 maps, frontispiece

LYNDON JOHNSON’S DUAL WAR
Vietnam and the Press
Kathleen J. Turner
$9.95 368 pages

CHICAGO GUIDES TO WRITING, EDITING, AND PUBLISHING

WRITING FOR SOCIAL SCIENTISTS
How to Start and Finish Your Thesis, Book, or Article
Howard S. Becker
With a Chapter by Pamela Richards
Paper $6.95 180 pages
Library cloth edition $20.00

CHICAGO GUIDE TO PREPARING ELECTRONIC MANUSCRIPTS
For Authors and Publishers
Prepared by the Staff of the University of Chicago Press
Paper $9.95 (est.) 202 pages (est.)
Library cloth edition $25.00 (est.)
NEW TITLES

ANGER
The Struggle for Emotional Control in America's History
Carol Zisowitz Stearns and Peter N. Stearns
Cloth $24.95 304 pages

MODERN
AMERICAN RELIGION
Volume 1: The Irony of It All, 1893–1919
Martin E. Marty
Cloth $24.95 (est.) 398 pages (est.)

PAPER STONES
A History of Electoral Socialism
Adam Przeworski and John Sprague
Cloth $25.00 240 pages
9 line drawings

SERFDOM AND SOCIAL CONTROL IN RUSSIA
Petrovskoe, a Village in Tambov
Steven L. Hoch
Cloth $24.00 (est.) 224 pages

WOMEN, PRODUCTION, AND PATRIARCHY IN LATE MEDIEVAL CITIES
Martha C. Howell
With a Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson
Cloth $25.00 304 pages

RENAISSANCE REVIVALS
City Comedy and Revenge Tragedy in the London Theatre, 1576–1980
Wendy Griswold
Cloth $24.95 286 pages

ESSAYS IN JEWISH SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY
Arcadius Kahan
Edited by Roger Weiss
Introduction by Jonathan Frankel
Cloth $27.50 232 pages

FIREARMS AND FORTIFICATIONS
Military Architecture and Siege Warfare in Sixteenth-Century Siena
Simon Pepper and Nicholas Adams
Cloth $24.95 290 pages
61 halftones, 23 line drawings, 7 maps

A LOST LEFT
Three Studies in Socialism and Nationalism
David Howell
Paper $14.95 360 pages 3 halftones
Library cloth edition $40.00

MUSIC, MUSICIANS, AND THE SAINT-SIMONIANS
Ralph P. Locke
Paper $21.00 418 pages
28 halftones, 52 pages of musical facsimiles
Library cloth edition $48.50

FORTHCOMING

VISIONS OF VIRTUE
IN TOKUGAWA JAPAN
The Kaizokujo Merchant Academy of Osaka
Tetsuo Najita
Cloth and paper May 1987

BEYOND THE LABORATORY
Scientists as Political Activists in 1930s America
Peter Kuznick
Cloth September 1987

LAW, SEX, AND CHRISTIAN SOCIETY IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE
James A. Brundage
Cloth September 1987

ERRAND TO THE WORLD
American Protestant Thought and Foreign Missions
William R. Hutchison
Cloth April 1987

EVANGELICALISM
The Coming Generation
James Davison Hunter
Cloth February 1987

20% MEETING DISCOUNT
See CHICAGO titles at BOOTHS 85 & 86

The University of CHICAGO Press
5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637
Here are 10 important names in Western Civilization. Do you recognize them?

Aristotle  Esler
Goff       Holka
Louie XIV  Michaelangelo
Constintine  Waltz
Casser     Napoleon

If you didn’t recognize all of them it’s probably because Goff, Casser, Esler, Holka, and Waltz are all authors of a major new Western Civilization text, *A Survey of Western Civilization*.

Although you may not have recognized them this time, you will want to remember them because *A Survey of Western Civilization* can make your history course even more exciting. Here’s how . . .

• **FULL COLOR** illustrations and text design add visual interest to the text making it pleasant for students to read.

• Color-coded maps and timelines help students organize and remember dates and events. They will also want to study them longer.

• Short concise chapters make it easier for students to digest and comprehend the material.

• Extensive teaching support is available to save you preparation time. The teaching supplements include: Instructor’s Manual, Study Guide, Computerized testing, Color transparency acetates of maps, and Software.

If you would like to find out more about this exciting new text, stop by the West Publishing Co. booth (#9) and talk to Clark Baxter. Ask him about the Goff, Casser, Esler, Holka and Waltz book. He will be impressed, and so will you!

Two versions available: 2 paperback volumes approximately 325 pages each or a combined hardcover version approximately 700 pages. Available early 1987.

West Publishing Company
50 West Kellogg Boulevard
P.O. Box 64526
St. Paul, MN 55164-1003
1-800-328-9424
(In MN and Canada 612-228-2778)
ST. MARTIN'S PRESS IS PROUD TO BE ATTENDING THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION...

Come visit us in booth 8 and examine our broad range of titles in these topic areas:

* African
* Asian
* British
* European
* Middle Eastern
* Slavic
* Women's Studies

St. Martin's Press
Scholarly and Reference Books Division
175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010
New titles from Duke

Dom Pedro
The Struggle for Liberty in Brazil and Portugal, 1798–1834
Neill Macaulay
$37.50

Southern Capitalism
The Political Economy of North Carolina, 1880–1980
Phillip J. Wood
$37.50 cloth, $12.95 paper

No State Shall Abridge
The Fourteenth Amendment and the Bill of Rights
Michael Kent Curtis
$24.95

Léon Blum
Humanist in Politics
Joel Colton
in paper; with a new introduction and bibliography
$17.95

José Martí
Revolutionary Democrat
Christopher Abel and Nissa Torrents, editors
$29.95

Apostle Arnold
The Life and Death of Arnold Toynbee (1852–1883)
Alon Kadish
$42.50

Russia's American Colony
S. Frederick Starr, editor
Published with the Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies
$39.95

The United States and South Africa, 1968–1985
Constructive Engagement and Its Critics
Christopher Coker
$49.50

The Great Society and Its Legacy
Twenty Years of U.S. Social Policy
Marshall Kaplan and Peggy Cuciti, editors
$42.50 cloth, $17.95 paper

Change and Continuity in the French Episcopate
The Bishops and the Wars of Religion, 1547–1610
Frederic J. Baumgartner
$30

‘Free Trade’ and Moral Philosophy
Rethinking the Sources of Adam Smith's Wealth of Nations
Richard F. Teichgraeber, III
$35

See these and our other titles in Booth 69
Duke University Press
6697 College Station
Durham, NC 27708
New from
ALFRED A. KNOPF

AMERICAN HISTORY

American History: A Survey, 7/e
RICHARD N. CURRENT, Professor Emeritus, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; T. HARRY WILLIAMS, the late Boyd Professor of History, Louisiana State University; FRANK FRIEDEL, Charles Warren Emeritus Professor of American History at Harvard University, and most recently Bullitt Emeritus Professor of American History, University of Washington; ALAN BRINKLEY, Dunwaltke Associate Professor of History, Harvard University
The Best-Selling Survey of American History.

American Epoch: A History of the United States Since 1900, 6/e
ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University; WILLIAM B. CATTON, Middlebury College
The Classic Survey of Twentieth Century History.

The American South Comes of Age
JACK BASS, University of South Carolina; THOMAS E. TERRILL, University of South Carolina
A collection of readings and videotapes about the distinctive elements of the South from the 1940's to the present.

Ho
DAVID HALBERSTAM
A brief but powerful biography of Ho Chi Minh.

Empire Without Tears: America's Foreign Relations, 1921-1933
WARREN I. COHEN, Michigan State University
The History of American Foreign Relations in the 1920's.

Explorations in American History
MARK A. STOLER, University of Vermont; MARSHALL TRUE, University of Vermont
A short handbook for research and writing in the U.S. survey course.

EUROPEAN HISTORY

The Western Experience, 4/e
MORTIMER CHAMBERS, University of California at Los Angeles; RAYMOND GREW, University of Michigan; DAVID HERLIHY, Brown University; THEODORE K. RABB, Princeton University; ISSER WOLOCH, Columbia University
The leading survey of Western Civilization.

Western Civilization: Images and Interpretation, 2/e
DENNIS SHERMAN, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York
Our Best-Selling Western Civilization reader.

ALFRED A. KNOPF
201 East 50th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henry VIII and the English Nobility</td>
<td>HELEN MILLER</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>0-631-13836-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Boleyn</td>
<td>ERIC W. IVES</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>0-631-14745-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reassessing the Henrician Age</td>
<td>Alistair Fox and John Guy</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>0-631-14614-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Aristocracy in England 1660-1914</td>
<td>J.V. Beckett</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>0-631-13991-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Norman England 1066-1166</td>
<td>Marjorie Chibnall</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>0-631-13234-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation in Social History</td>
<td>Christopher Lloyd</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>0-631-13113-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Myriad Faces of War</td>
<td>Trevor Wilson</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>0-7456-0093-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children of Wrath</td>
<td>Michael MacDonald</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>0-7456-0219-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trotsky</td>
<td>David King</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>0-631-14689-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jews in Poland</td>
<td>Chimien Abramsky, Maciej Jachimczyk, and Antony Polonsky</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>0-631-14857-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Sexuality</td>
<td>Philippe Ariès and André Bejin</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>0-631-14989-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>Philippe Contamine</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>0-631-14469-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Reformation and the English People</td>
<td>J.J. Scarisbrick</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>0-631-14755-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Woman’s Place</td>
<td>Elizabeth Roberts</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>0-631-14754-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour and Love</td>
<td>Jane Lewis, ed.</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>0-631-13958-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unequal Opportunities</td>
<td>Angela V. John, ed.</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>0-631-13956-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the Basil Blackwell booth #17
Toll-free Ordering: 1-800-638-3030

Basil Blackwell
432 Park Avenue South, Suite 1503
New York, NY 10016
"Excellence—it is not enough to know it, but we must try to have it and use it."

—Aristotle
THE WESTERN HERITAGE
Third Edition
DONALD KAGAN (Yale University), STEVEN OZMENT (Harvard University), and FRANK M. TURNER (Yale University) 1987


AVAILABLE IN FOUR FORMATS:
Combined Volume, 1184 pages, Hardback
Volume I—to 1715; Volume II—Since 1648, Paperback
Volume A—to 1527; Volume B—1300-1815, Volume C—Since 1789
Since 1300, One Volume, Hardback

Used by over a quarter-million students, this best-selling text by three eminent teaching historians, features a balanced presentation of all historical perspectives from antiquity to the present. Up-dated with a wealth of new maps, lavish illustrations, and new primary source documents, it once again offers a superior survey of the political, social, economic, scientific, and intellectual developments of the Western world.

THE MANY SIDES OF HISTORY
Readings in the Western Heritage
STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University
and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University
Volume I: The Ancient World to Early Modern Europe
Volume II: The Seventeenth Century to the Present

This collection of supplementary readings provides a balanced presentation of the different dimensions of historical reality. It allows students to gain detailed knowledge of a particular subject and engages them in the process of historical reflection and analysis.

Look to Macmillan for all your textbook needs.
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-428-3750, or write:
MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY
COLLEGE DIVISION/866 THIRD AVENUE/NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022
WESTERN CIVILIZATION
A Brief Introduction
F. ROY WILLIS, University of California-Davis
This brief yet comprehensive text features a balanced and well-integrated presentation of the social, cultural, political and economic influences of each period of civilization. It concentrates on the major characteristics and contributions of each historical age.

AND THE WORLD

THE HERITAGE
OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

ALBERT CRAIG, Harvard University; WILLIAM GRAHAM, Harvard University; DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University
1986 Volume I, PB Volume II, PB One Volume, HB

Written by five prominent historians including the authors of the best-selling Western Civilization text, this text has been applauded by reviewers for its outstanding comparisons between Western and non-Western cultures. It provides in-depth coverage of the development of each major civilization. The opening chapters provide an excellent comparative review of the development of Western, Near Eastern, Indian and Far Eastern cultures. Extensive historical documents in each chapter expose the student to original sources.
* Gamaliel Bailey and Antislavery Union
  by Stanley Harrold. First biography of the reform journalist who played a vital role in the American antislavery movement. $28.00

  by Michael T. Ruddy. Biography of this career diplomat provides a distinctive perspective on U.S.-Soviet relations. $25.00

* The Frontier Republic: Ideology and Politics in the Ohio Country, 1780-1825
  by Andrew R. L. Cayton. Ideological conflicts that accompanied settlement of the Ohio Country after the American Revolution. $27.00

* An American Art Student in Paris: The Letters of Kenyon Cox, 1877-1882
  by H. Wayne Morgan. Letters from a young traditionalist painter to his parents in Ohio. $35.00

* Your True Marcus: The Civil War Letters of a Jewish Colonel
  edited by Frank Byrne and Jean P. Soman. "... offers a first-hand, vivid, detailed and intimate view of a soldier's military experience ... a valuable addition to eyewitness accounts." —C.W. Times Illustrated
  Now in paperback $11.95

* Power and Principle: Armed Intervention in Wilsonian Foreign Policy
  by Frederick S. Calhoun. A valuable study, the first to analyze all seven of Wilson's uses of military force—in Mexico, Haiti, Santo Domingo, World War I, Russia. $28.00

* Land and Revolution in Modern Greece, 1800-1881: The Transition in the Tenure and Exploitation of Land from Ottoman Rule to Independence
  by William W. McGrew $35.00

see us at Booth #57
THE DRAGON AND THE SNAKE
An American Account of the Turmoil in China, 1976-1977
Millicent Anne Gates and E. Bruce Geelhoed
Foreword by Gerald R. Ford

RISE FROM WANT
A Peasant Family in the Machine Age
James C. Davis
The history of a peasant family near Trieste, and how it was changed by industrialization and modernization. 224 pp. 3 maps, 18 illus. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-8034-2, $19.95.

COURT CULTURE AND THE ORIGINS OF A ROYALIST TRADITION IN EARLY STUART ENGLAND
R. Malcolm Smuts

FALL RIVER OUTRAGE
Life, Murder, and Justice in Early Industrial New England
David Richard Kasserman

DEADLY ENCOUNTERS
Two Victorian Sensations
Richard D. Altick

THE WORLD OF WILLIAM PENN
Edited by Richard S. Dunn and Mary Maples Dunn
Twenty original essays that explore the political, economic, intellectual, religious, and social world in which Penn lived and worked. 460 pp, illus. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-8020-2, $29.95.

These and other new books in history will be on display in booths 9 & 10, with the Association of American University Presses. Our Assistant Director, Jo Mugnolo, will also be on hand to discuss your manuscripts.
Crusade Against Slavery
Friends, Foes, and Reforms: 1820-1860
by Louis Filler

A classic work that has won plaudits on every hand. This new edition is given fresh relevance by a further review of evidence, which puts the greatest movement after the Revolution in a new light. New introduction; 3 maps; 38 pictures; bibliography and bibliographic overview; augmented index. 390 pp.

"Professor Filler has filled a real gap in the literature of American history."—Kenneth N. Stampp
"The abolitionists receive the most thorough and scholarly treatment that has yet been accorded them."—David M. Potter
"It is featured by exhaustive research ... [a] towering conviction that the Northern crusaders were morally and patriotically right."—Francis B. Simkins
"The learned author of this volume regards abolition as the ultimate reform."—Henry Steele Commager/R. B. Morris
"The appearance of this work is an important event in American historiography"—A..N. Zaxarova [translated from the Russian]
"Filler's work belongs in neither [the liberal nor conservative] category."—Herbert Aptheker
"Well written and carefully annotated, this fine book should stand as the definitive study of a complicated subject."—Virginia Kirkus Bulletin
"He takes a hard look at the entire abolitionist movement and his candid portraits of its heroes will surprise the casual student who assigns them all the same noble degree of martyrdom."—Los Angeles Mirror & News
"A provocative original work with many new evaluations."—Civil War History
"A profound contribution to understanding a social dilemma and an economic problem."—Atlanta Journal Constitution.

ISBN 0-917256-29-8 $24.95 hardcover
ISBN 0-917256-301 (pbk) $12.95 paperback

REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 344, Algonac, MI 48001

178
A Radical Worker in Tsarist Russia
The Autobiography of Semën Ivanovich Kanatchikov
Translated and Edited by Reginald E. Zelnik.
Cloth, $45.00; paper, $14.95

Kinship and Politics
The Making of the Muscovite Political System, 1345–1547
Nancy Shields Kollmann. $42.50

Literature and History
Theoretical Problems and Russian Case Studies
Edited by Gary Saul Morson. $37.50

Reconstructing Individualism
Autonomy, Individuality, and the Self in Western Thought
Edited by Thomas C. Heller, Morton Sosna, and David E. Wellbery.
With Arnold I. Davidson, Ann Swidler, and Ian Watt.
Cloth, $39.50; paper, $11.95

Labor in Latin America
Comparative Essays on Chile, Argentina, Venezuela, and Colombia
Charles Bergquist. Cloth, $39.50; paper, $14.95

The Catholic Church and Politics in Brazil, 1916–1985
Scott Mainwaring. $37.50
Prison Reform in Lancashire, 1700—1850
A Study in Local Administration
Margaret DeLacy. $34.00

Edward Stafford, Third Duke of Buckingham, 1478—1521
Barbara J. Harris. $37.50

STANFORD PAPERBACKS

Revolution Postponed
Women in Contemporary China
Margery Wolf. Cloth, $24.95; paper, $8.95

Longtime Californ’
A Documentary Study of an American Chinatown
Victor G. and Brett de Bary Nee. Cloth, $35.00; paper, $10.95

Stanford University Press
STANFORD, CA 94305
The Workers of Tianjin, 1900–1949
Gail Hershatter. $37.50

Sisters and Strangers
Women in the Shanghai Cotton Mills, 1919–1949
Emily Honig. $37.50

P’eng Te-huai
The Man and the Image
Jürgen Domes. $25.00

Man and Land in Chinese History
An Economic Analysis
Kang Chao. $30.00

Elite Activism and Political Transformation in China
Zhejiang Province, 1865–1911
Mary Backus Rankin. $42.50

Durkheim on Politics and the State
Edited, with an Introduction, by Anthony Giddens. Translated by W. D. Halls. $35.00
NEW FROM MASSACHUSETTS

The Collected Essays of Christopher Hill
Volume 1: Writing and Revolution in 17th-Century England (1985) $27.50
Volume 3: People and Ideas in 17th-Century England (1986) $27.50

French Connections
Voices from the Women's Movement in France
Edited by Claire Duchen
Cloth $20, paper $8.95

Women, State, and Revolution
Essays on Power and Gender in Europe since 1789
Edited by Sian Reynolds
Cloth $25, paper $9.95

The Forty-ninth and Other Parallels
Contemporary Canadian Perspectives
Edited by David Staines
Cloth $15, paper $6.95

In Resistance
Studies in African, Caribbean, and Afro-American History
Edited by Gary Y. Okihiro
Cloth $30, paper $12.95

Sex in Middlesex
Popular Mores in a Massachusetts County, 1649–1699
Roger Thompson
$30

Abraham Lincoln and the American Political Tradition
Edited by John L. Thomas
$20

Biography as High Adventure
Life-Writers Speak on Their Art
Edited by Stephen B. Oates
Cloth $20, paper $8.95

Early American Gardens
"For Meate or Medicine"
Ann Leighton
Paper $14.95

American Gardens in the Eighteenth Century
"For Use or for Delight"
Ann Leighton
Paper $14.95

Forthcoming February 1987

The Politics of Fear
Joseph R. McCarthy and the Senate
Revised edition
Robert Griffith
Cloth $25, paper $10.95

The University of Massachusetts Press
Box 429 Amherst 01004
THE POLICIES OF GENOCIDE
Jews and Soviet Prisoners of War in Nazi Germany
Gerhard Hirschfeld, Editor
HB $24.95  0-04-943045-9
PB $9.95  0-04-943046-7
208pp.  September 1986

FROM KAISERREICH TO THIRD REICH
Fritz Fischer, translated by R.A. Fletcher
HB $22.95  0-04-943043-2
PB $9.95  0-04-943044-0
112pp.  November 1986

THE BIRTH OF INDEPENDENT AIR POWER
British Air Policy in the First World War
Malcolm Cooper
HB $24.95  0-04-942204-9
Illustrated  224pp.
November 1986

now in paperback

LABOUR AND THE LEFT IN THE 1930s
Ben Pimlott
PB $14.95  0-04-941016-4
272pp.  November 1986

BRITISH STRATEGY AND WAR AIMS, 1914-16
David French
HB $34.95  0-04-942197-2
304pp.  November 1986

BISMARCK: THE WHITE REVOLUTIONARY
Lothar Gall, translated by J.A. Underwood
Volume I: 1815-1871
HB $34.95  0-04-943040-8
400pp.  October 1986
Volume II: 1871-1898
HB $34.95  0-04-943053-X
400pp.  February 1987

FROM UNIFICATION TO NAZISM
Reinterpreting the German Past
Geoff Eley
HB $29.95  0-04-943038-6
PB $11.95  0-04-9433039-4
312pp.  1986

"THE ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR" RECONSIDERED
Gordon Martel, Editor
HB $29.95  0-04-940084-3
PB $11.95  0-04-940085-1
292pp.  1986

LIBERALISM AND NAVAL STRATEGY
Ideology, Interest, and Sea Power During the Pax Britannica
Bernard Semmel
HB $34.95  0-04-942200-6
PB $14.95  0-04-942201-4
256pp.  1986

LIBERALISM AND LIBERAL POLITICS IN EDWARDIAN ENGLAND
George Bernstein
HB $34.95  0-04-942198-0
PB $14.95  0-04-942199-9
375pp.  1985
WITH OUR HANDS
The Story of Carpenters in Massachusetts
Mark Erlich, with the research assistance of David Goldberg
$29.95
A profusely illustrated, sweeping history of Massachusetts carpenters written by working carpenter and historian Mark Erlich.

AMERICAN COMMUNISM AND BLACK AMERICANS
A Documentary History, 1919–1929
dited by Philip S. Foner and James S. Allen
$39.95

"THE WORLD OF HOPE"
Progressives and the Struggle for an Ethical Public Life
David B. Danborn
$24.95

MONOPOLY'S MOMENT
The Organization and Regulation of Canadian Utilities, 1830–1930
Christopher Armstrong and H.V. Neiles
$34.95
Technology and Urban Growth Series

PRESENTING THE PAST
Essays on History and the Public
edited by Susan Benson, Stephen Brier, and Roy Rosenzweig
Illustrated. Paper $14.95
also in cloth, $34.95
Critical Perspectives on the Past Series

CHEAP AMUSEMENTS
Working Women and Leisure in Turn-of-the-Century New York
Kathy Peiss
$24.95
Now in Paperback

PROPRIETARY CAPITALISM
The Textile Manufacture at Philadelphia, 1800–1885
Philip Scranton
$12.95
Technology and Urban Growth Series

WORK SIGHTS
Industrial Philadelphia, 1890–1950
Philip Scranton and Walter Licht
$29.95
The lost world of skilled industrial production recreated in over 300 photographs.
Photo credit: Commercial Museum Collection Archives, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY PRESS • PHILADELPHIA 19122
184
There are three kinds of book publishers:

1) Trade publishers typically sell 10,000 copies through general bookstores;

2) University presses typically sell 2500 copies marketed through specialized bookstores and to libraries;

3) STM publishers ("scholarly, technical, medical") typically sell 1000 copies marketed by direct mail to individual researchers and libraries.

The Edwin Mellen Press is an STM publisher. It sells its books throughout the world, primarily to major research libraries. Thirty per cent of its sales go to Europe, Africa, and Asia.

The press publishes twenty-seven monograph series covering all major fields of scholarship. These include studies in British History, German Thought and History, African History, American History, Canadian History, Spanish History and Culture, the History of Religion, of Music, and of Publishing.

Because scholarly information always ought to be shared, Mellen's sole editorial criterion for "decision to publish" is whether a manuscript makes a significant contribution to scholarship. If you are working on a book which makes a contribution to scholarship, please answer the following seven questions for us:

1) What is the general topic of the work you propose for publication?

2) What is the specific contribution of this work to its field of scholarship?

3) What is the content of your work? (E.g., enumerate its specific parts or chapters.)

4) What is your competence to write this work? (E.g., your education, previous publications, length of research.)

5) What is the present state of the manuscript and when will it be completed?

6) What is your name, address, business phone, and home phone?

7) Have you any other questions?

If you send your answer to these questions to our editor Paul Saito, we will reply within three weeks. For those of you who do not know our publishing program, please write for our free catalog and "How to Publish" brochure.
THE AMERICAN PAGEANT ♦ New
A History of the Republic
Eighth Edition
Thomas A. Bailey
David M. Kennedy, Stanford University
1987 Cloth 949 pages
1987 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: to 1877 479 pages
Volume II: since 1865 492 pages
Guidebook/Quizbook/Instructor's Resource Guide/Audio Cassette/Transparencies/Archive Testing Program
(Apple Ile and IBM-PC)Film Policy

For three decades, THE AMERICAN PAGEANT has been distinguished by its lively style, clear chronological organization, and thorough coverage of the basic events and themes of American history. The new Eighth Edition of this classic text reflects, in addition to these traditional strengths, an increased emphasis on the rich and interesting insights of recent scholarship in social, intellectual, cultural, and economic history. New material has also been added throughout on the family, women, blacks, Hispanics, and Indians.

HIGHLIGHTS
• Highly accessible, lively text narrative stimulates student interest.
• Expanded "Varying Viewpoints" essays reflect recent scholarship.
• Updated end-of-chapter bibliographies include separate sections of recommended primary-source documents for further study.
• Exciting new text design features full-color maps, photographs, and text graphics.

THE AMERICAN SPIRIT ♦ New
United States History as Seen by Contemporaries
Sixth Edition
Thomas A. Bailey
David M. Kennedy, Stanford University
1987 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: Chapters 1-25 470 pages est.
Volume II: Chapters 25-46 565 pages est.

Updated to keep pace with changes in the Eighth Edition of THE AMERICAN PAGEANT, this rich collection of original documents continues to recapture the spirit and drama of America from early colonial times to the present. Organized chronologically and with helpful prologues and document headnotes to guide student reading, the new Sixth Edition now explores in greater depth topics in economic, intellectual, and cultural history. Among the exciting new material provided are documents exploring political parties in the nineteenth century, the origins of the Cold War, and controversial issues in the Reagan era. Maps and cartoons complement the readings, and the Appendix includes the full text of the United States Constitution.
On the Past —

THE PASSAGE OF THE REPUBLIC ♦ New
An Interdisciplinary History of Nineteenth-Century America
William L. Barney, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
1987 Paper 429 pages

Through a skillfully woven interdisciplinary approach, THE PASSAGE OF THE REPUBLIC explores the interactions of economic development, social relations, ideology, and politics in nineteenth-century America. Offering a careful blend of chronological narrative and thematic discussion, this text makes an important and unique contribution to our understanding of that century as a conceptual whole — developed around a core theme of the transformation of republican ideology in the context of an expanding market economy. The text provides a thorough synthesis of recent research in the social history of the period, adding texture and dimension to undergraduate courses in United States history.

OUR AMERICAN SISTERS ♦ New
Women in American Life and Thought
Fourth Edition
Jean E. Friedman, University of Georgia ♦ William G. Shade, Lehigh University
Mary Jane Capozzoli, Adelphi University
1987 Paper 608 pages est.

This comprehensive anthology of essays on the history of American women features six new articles reflecting recent scholarship in the field, and a greater emphasis on working class and minority women. Organized chronologically and chosen for their readability, these essays are a stimulating resource for undergraduate history courses.

EVOLUTION AND REVOLUTION ♦ New
American Society, 1600-1820
James A. Henretta, University of Maryland, College Park
Gregory H. Nobles, Georgia Institute of Technology

Thoroughly revised and updated, and with expanded chronological coverage of the years 1600-1820, this text retains the interdisciplinary approach of its predecessor (The Evolution of American Society) while incorporating the impressive results of historical research in the past two decades. An ideal resource for undergraduate survey or period courses in American history, the text now features a clarified chronology, with a strong underlying political narrative informing many chapters; shorter, more tightly focused chapters; and informative portraits of individuals, families, and social groups introduced to illustrate and enliven the textual discussion.

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-235-3565
DC Heath and Company
College Division/125 Spring Street/Lexington, MA 02173
New for 1987!
GREEK SOCIETY, Third Edition
Frank J. Frost, University of California, Santa Barbara

New for 1987!
READINGS IN ANCIENT HISTORY: Thought and Experience from Gilgamesh to St. Augustine, Third Edition
Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University
1987 Paper 454 pages

THE AMERICAN PAGEANT, Brief Edition
Thomas A. Bailey
David M. Kennedy, Stanford University
1986 One-Volume Paper 513 pages
1986 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: to 1877 254 pages
Volume II: since 1865 273 pages
Instructor's Guide/Archive Testing Program

Bailyn/Dallek/Davis/Donald/Thomas/Wood
1985 Cloth 869 pages
1985 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: Chapters 1-20 515 pages
Volume II: Chapters 20-33 353 pages
Instructor's Guide/Student Guide/Audio Cassette/Transparencies/Archive Testing Program/Film Policy

WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Fourth Edition
F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis
1985 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: From Ancient Times through the Seventeenth Century 683 pages
Volume II: From the Seventeenth Century to the Contemporary Age 559 pages
Instructor's Guide/Test Item File/Film Policy

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS, Second Edition
F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis
1986 Two-Volume Paper
Volume I: From Ancient Times through the Sixteenth Century 726 pages
Volume II: From the Sixteenth Century to the Contemporary Age 773 pages
Instructor's Guide

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-235-3565

DC Heath and Company
College Division/125 Spring Street/Lexington, MA 02173

SEE US AT BOOTH 37
Window on a Vanished World

THEODORE ROSEN GARTEN
Author of All God's Dangers: The Life of Nate Shaw

TOMBEE
PORTRAIT OF A COTTON PLANTER

by Theodore Rosengarten

Theodore Rosengarten's first book since All God's Dangers: The Life of Nate Shaw consists of a biography of Thomas B. Chaplin, a South Carolina cotton planter, and a journal, edited, that Chaplin kept between 1845 and 1858. Rosengarten painstakingly reconstructs the social and ecological history of St. Helena Island from the first days of its settlement, creating the context out of which Chaplin's life and journal emerge. The journal itself provides a unique look at the last years of an American aristocracy, an extensive account of the Sea Island cotton trade, and a relentless, if inadvertent, study of the dull horror of plantation slavery. Chaplin's journal and Rosengarten's meticulous research combine to form a window on a lost chapter of American life, and to make Tombee a lasting contribution to American history. Selected by the Book-of-the-Month Club and the History Book Club. $22.95

William Morrow & Company
105 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016
HISTORY OF 20th CENTURY FASHION
Elizabeth Ewing. This book has become the standard work on the history of twentieth-century dress. Adding to the comprehensiveness of this new edition is the inclusion of the fashion upheavals of the past ten years. Lavishly illustrated with more than 300 drawings and photographs.
June 1986 / 288 pp. / $28.50

OUR WORK, OUR LIVES, OUR WORDS
Edited by Leonore Davidoff and Belinda Westover. An examination of work in the lives of early twentieth-century English women. Based on the oral accounts of women from the period, it looks at women's experiences in a wide range of occupations and gives vivid insight into their lives.
September 1986 / 240 pp. / $28.50 / $12.95 paper

THE PAGAN CELTS
The Creators of Europe
Anne Ross. One of the foremost authorities on ancient Celtic civilization presents a comprehensive examination of the culture, daily life, and spiritual beliefs of the pre-Christian Celtic world. Illustrated.
November 1986 / 192 pp. / $29.95

THE WORST OF TIMES
An Oral History of the Great Depression in Britain
Nigel Gray. A frank, vivid account of what it was like to live in Britain during the Great Depression of the 1920s and 1930s, as told in a series of personal recollections by the men and women who experienced it.
1985 / 256 pp. / $19.95

THE ROMAN IMPERIAL ARMY
Third Edition
Graham Webster. Rewritten and expanded to include a vast amount of new information, this classic work of scholarship examines Roman military forces throughout the Roman Empire in all their aspects—movements, battles, composition, and regulations. Illustrated.
January 1986 / 384 pp. / $30.00

ENGLAND BEFORE DOMESDAY
Martin Jones. Drawing upon the most recent developments in the science of environmental archaeology, the author provides an account of the evolution of the English landscape, from the end of the last glaciation to its depiction in the Domesday Book of 1086.
November 1986 / 200 pp. / $27.50

CROWN AND NOBILITY 1272–1461
Political Conflict in Late Medieval England
Anthony Tuck. A history of the shifting political relationships and power struggles between the kings and nobility of late medieval England. Traces the effects of the diverse personalities, policies, and wars.
June 1986 / 367 pp. / $28.75

Visit us at Booth #99

BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS 81 ADAMS DRIVE, TOTOWA, NJ 07512
Announcing a new series

Cultural Studies of the United States

Alan Trachtenberg, General Editor

The University of North Carolina Press proudly announces "Cultural Studies of the United States," a series of books under the editorship of Alan Trachtenberg. This series will offer new approaches and themes in the study of American society and history.

The series responds to the growing interest in culture as a historical subject and to the realization that cultural studies cannot be divided into separate academic fields or disciplines.

Our aim is to publish books which exemplify innovation, change, and new directions in committed scholarship. The series will enliven and guide critical discussions about the goals and focus of cultural studies of and in the United States.

"Cultural Studies of the United States" will include books by Robert C. Allen on popular entertainment / Burton Bledstein on middle-class culture / Allen Guttmann on sports / Alice Kessler-Harris on gender and culture / James Livingston on political economy / Cornel West on the rhetoric of race.
The Complete Works of Captain John Smith, 1580–1631
In Three Volumes
Edited by Philip L. Barbour
Foreword by Thad W. Tate
1544 pp., 65 illus.
3 vols., boxed, $150
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

Tobacco and Slaves
The Development of Southern Cultures in the Chesapeake, 1680–1800
by Allan Kulikoff
467 pp., $30
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

A Vigorous Spirit of Enterprise
Merchants and Economic Development in Revolutionary Philadelphia
by Thomas M. Doerflinger
430 pp., $32
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

The United States and Italy, 1940–1950
The Politics and Diplomacy of Stabilization
by James Edward Miller
372 pp., $32.50

German Peasants and Agrarian Politics, 1914–1924
The Rhineland and Westphalia
by Robert G. Moeller
305 pp., $29.95

The Black Abolitionist Papers
Volume II: Canada, 1830–1865
C. Peter Ripley, Editor
approx. 560 pp., $35

The Papers of General Nathanael Greene
Volume IV: 11 May 1779–31 October 1779
Edited by Richard K. Showman, Robert E. McCarthy, Elizabeth C. Stevens, Dennis M. Conrad, and E. Wayne Carp
approx. 620 pp., $32.50
Published in collaboration with the Rhode Island Historical Society

Roots of Conflict
British Armed Forces and Colonial Americans, 1677–1763
by Douglas Edward Leach
243 pp., $22.50

America and the French Nation, 1939–1945
by Julian G. Hurstfield
319 pp., $29.95

Social Life, Local Politics, and Nazism
Marburg, 1880–1935
by Rudy Kosch
approx. 410 pp., $35

Religion and Political Conflict in Latin America
Edited by Daniel H. Levine
279 pp.,
$24.95 cloth, $9.95 paper

Export Agriculture and the Crisis in Central America
by Robert G. Williams
273 pp.,
$29.95 cloth, $9.95 paper
30% Convention Discount

University of North Carolina Press
Post Office Box 2288, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Fred W. Morrison Award, Board of Governors, University of North Carolina Press

Francis W. Pickens and the Politics of Destruction
by John B. Edmunds, Jr.
approx. 260 pp., $25
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

The Road to Redemption
Southern Politics, 1869–1879
by Michael Perman
367 pp.
$29.50 cloth, $7.95 paper
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

Southern Capitalists
The Ideological Leadership of an Elite, 1832–1885
by Laurence Shore
approx. 300 pp., $25
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

The Republican Party and the South, 1855–1877
by Richard H. Abbott
317 pp., $25
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

Frances Willard
A Biography
by Ruth Bordin
approx. 310 pp., $25

A Hard Country and a Lonely Place
Schooling, Society, and Reform in Rural Virginia, 1870–1920
by William A. Link
approx. 260 pp., $26.50
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

The American Family Home, 1800–1960
by Clifford Edward Clark, Jr.
297 pp.,
$29.95 cloth, $14.95 paper

David Crockett
The Man and the Legend
by James Atkins Shackleford
Edited by John B. Shackleford
With a New Introduction
by Michael Lofaro
approx. 350 pp., $10.95

James Longstreet
Lee’s War Horse
by H. J. Eckenrode and Bryan Conrad
With a New Foreword
by Gary W. Gallagher
approx. 420 pp., $19.95

Dictionary of North Carolina Biography
Volume 2, D–G
Edited by William S. Powell
396 pp., $45

The Charlotte Observer
Its Time and Place, 1869–1986
by Jack Claiborne
approx. 300 pp., $19.95

Women and the Law of Property in Early America
by Marylynn Salmon
275 pp., $24
Studies in Legal History

Legal Realism at Yale, 1927–1960
by Laura Kalman
326 pp., $35
Studies in Legal History
HISTORY ... from Eerdmans

AMERICAN CHARACTER AND FOREIGN POLICY
Edited by Michael P. Hamilton
In this book, nationally known experts in the fields of political history, economics, sociology, and religion look beyond the symptoms of crisis to focus on those experiences in our past which continue to influence the formation of United States foreign policy.
Paper, $11.95

BETWEEN CHRIST AND CAESAR
Classic and Contemporary Texts on Church and State
Edited by Charles Villa-Vicencio
A valuable introduction to the history of church-state relations, this book provides the reader with immediate access to key primary texts from each major period of church history. Of particular interest is the detailed study of the church-state conflict in the editor’s native South Africa.
Paper, $16.95

LESS THAN CONQUIRORS
How Evangelicals Entered the Twentieth Century
Douglas W. Frank
Frank examines the history of evangelicals in America and offers a critique of evangelicalism’s response to its loss of power in the late nineteenth and early twentieth century.
Paper, $14.95

A HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY
Volume 1, The Science of Theology
Edited by Paul Avis
An introduction to religious thought in the Christian tradition from a historical perspective, this new series offers an integrated presentation of the unfolding of Christian tradition in its various aspects. Volume One presents a study of the changing understandings of the discipline of theology from the beginnings of the Christian era to the present day.
Paper, $12.95

ADVENTISM IN AMERICA
Edited by Gary Land
Written by Adventist scholars who felt a need to better establish and understand their denominational identity and the foundation of their theological beliefs, this book offers a comprehensive, nonapologetic history of the denomination.
Paper, $14.95

AMERICAN CHRISTIANITY
A Case Approach
Edited by Ronald C. White, Jr., Louis B. Weeks, and Garth M. Rosell
Utilizing the case study format, American Christianity is a textbook in American religious history, covering the period from the early 1600s to the present.
Paper, $11.95

Prices subject to change

AHA BOOTH #81
New Titles from the
HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS

Yearbook On
International Communist Affairs: 1986
Parties and Revolutionary Movements
Richard F. Staar, editor
$49.95 ISBN 0-8179-8321-X August

The Burden of Government
by Edwin S. Mills
$23.95 ISBN 0-8179-8281-7

The Last Empire:
Nationality and the Soviet Future
Robert Conquest, Editor
$27.95 ISBN 0-8179-8251-1 August

Understanding Communist China
by Tai-Chun Kuo and Raymon H. Myers
$17.95 ISBN 0-8179-8341-4 (hardcover)

Soviet Military Policy Since World War II
by William Lee and Richard F. Starr
$10.95 ISBN 0-8179-8302-3 (paper)

The Red Orchestra:
Instruments of Soviet Policy in Latin America and the Caribbean
Dennis L. Bark, Editor
$6.95 ISBN 0-8179-8082-2 (paper) September

Public Diplomacy:
USA Versus USSR
Richard F. Staar, Editor
$19.95 ISBN 0-8179-8451-8 August

Stanford University • Stanford, CA 94305 • (415) 723-3373
Chargecard orders accepted by telephone
Ted Morgan

**FDR: A Biography**

"A fascinating three-dimensional portrait of this extraordinary man. ... A vivid contribution."

$12.95, 992 pages
#0-671-62812-7

John Egerton

**GENERATIONS**

"Reads like a biography of America itself."
—*The New York Times Book Review*

"A pageant or passing parade for all American history as it moved from frontier to farm to factory."
—*Paris Post-Intelligencer*

$8.95, 272 pages
#0-671-62833-X

W. Bruce Lincoln

**IN WAR’S DARK SHADOW: The Russians Before the Great War**

"A vivid, dramatic, and authoritative account. ... The distinguishing feature of Lincoln’s writing is its clarity. He makes history not only vivid but accessible."
—*Chicago Tribune Book World*

$10.95, 592 pages
#0-671-62821-6

Joachim Remak, Editor

**THE NAZI YEARS: A Documentary History**

"Includes useful selections on occupation policy, eugenics, anti-Semitism, and the resistance to Hitler. His narrative provides unity and coherence."
—*Library Journal*

$6.95, 192 pages
#0-671-62830-5

Leon Litwack, Editor

**THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT**

A unique collection of documents and commentary testifying to a fiery movement in American history that helped make real the dream of social justice and economic opportunity.

$6.95, 192 pages
#0-671-62827-5

Edited and with an introduction by Richard Hofstadter

**THE PROGRESSIVE MOVEMENT: 1900-1915**

The tale of the battle waged during the first two decades of this century, by Teddy Roosevelt and others, for governmental reform and progress in this country.

$6.95, 192 pages
#0-671-62824-0

For more information, please see Prentice-Hall Booth #38.
NEW TITLES 1987
DAVIDSON

THE AMERICAN PEOPLE
Second Edition

RECENT AMERICA: THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1945
Dewey W. Grantham

AMERICAN BUSINESS HISTORY: CASE STUDIES
Henry C. Dethloff and C. Joseph Pusateri, Editors

CALIFORNIA: A HISTORY, Fourth Edition
Andrew Rolle

THE METHODS AND SKILLS OF HISTORY: A PRACTICAL GUIDE
Conal Furay and Michael J. Salevouris

Three New Titles in the American History Series, edited by John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt:

URBAN AMERICA IN THE MODERN AGE, 1920 TO THE PRESENT
Carl Abbott

PROMISED LAND: THE SOUTH SINCE 1945
David R. Goldfield

EMANCIPATION AND RECONSTRUCTION, 1862–1879
Michael Perman


Harlan Davidson, Inc.
3110 N. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights,
Illinois 60004-1592

PLEASE VISIT OUR BOOTHs: #2 and 3
# New from Mercer University Press

## Fiction Distorting Fact
*The Prison Life,*
Annotated by Jefferson Davis
Edward K. Eckert
ISBN 0-86554-201-5  $34.95

## The Disintegration of a Confederate State
Three Governors and Alabama’s Wartime Home Front, 1861-1865
Malcolm C. McMillan
ISBN 0-86554-212-0  $16.95

## The Continuity of Cotton
Planter Politics in Georgia, 1865-1892
Lewis Nicholas Wynne

## Popular Politics and the American Revolution in England
Petitions, the Crown, and Public Opinion
James E. Bradley
ISBN 0-86554-181-7  $34.95

## Midwives to Nazism
University Professors in Weimar Germany, 1925-1933
Alice Gallin

## Insuring against Disaster
The Nuclear Industry on Trial
John W. Johnson
ISBN 0-86554-200-7  $28.95

## Philip Schaff
Christian Scholar and Ecumenical Prophet
George H. Shriver
ISBN 0-86554-234-1  $19.95

## The Scientific Theist
A Life of Francis Ellingwood Abbot
Sydney E. Ahlstrom and Robert Bruce Mullin
ISBN 0-86554-236-8  $24.95

## The “Polytyque Churche”
Religion and Early Tudor Political Culture, 1485–1516
Peter Iver Kaufman
ISBN 0-86554-211-2  $24.95

## The First Christian Histories
Eusebius, Socrates, Sozomen, Theodoret, and Evagrius
Glenn F. Chesnut
Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged
ISBN 0-86554-164-7  $34.95

## In quality paperback:
ISBN 0-86554-203-1  $19.95

## Frustrated Fellowship
The Black Baptist Quest for Social Power
James Melvin Washington
ISBN 0-86554-191-4  $29.95

## In quality paperback:
ISBN 0-86554-192-2  $12.95

## The Metaphysical Confederacy
James Henley Thornwell and the Synthesis of Southern Values
James Oscar Farmer, Jr.

---

*See these books and many more in Booth 13!

Mercer University Press • Macon, Georgia 31207*
"This is no mere reference book but one to read with infinite pleasure... marvellously representative of more than a century of British industry and commerce."

*Business Review*

**The Dictionary of Business Biography**

Editor: David J Jeremy, BA, MLitt, PhD, FRHistS, Research Fellow, Business History Unit, London School of Economics, Deputy editor: Christine Shaw, MA, DPhil, Research Officer, Business History Unit, London School of Economics

The *Dictionary of Business Biography* contains over 1,000 biographies and sets out to rectify our lack of knowledge about British businessmen and their achievements between 1860 and 1980. Each of the contributed biographies gives a complete description of its subject and goes on to examine their business career in detail. Notable successes and failures, major innovations, individual management styles and policies, outside business interests and political activities are all described and assessed in the context of a business's rise or fall. Each entry is illustrated and concludes with a bibliography of the subject's writings and reported speeches and a list of sources used in preparing the entry.

"The physical presentation is excellent: good layout, clear typeface, sharp reduction of the portraits and illustrations... it is definitely worth the cost for those who can make use of such a valuable reference tool: large university and public libraries, historical research centres, and certain business libraries as well. It is highly recommended."

*American Reference Books Annual*

Published in five hard cover volumes at $795.00 for the set or $185.00 per volume.

For further details of the Dictionary of Business Biography, please write to:
The Marketing Department, Butterworth (Publishers) Inc. 80 Montvale Avenue, Stoneham, Mass. 02180. Tel: (617) 438 8464

Butterworths
### Visit Our Booth #98

#### NEW FALL - WINTER TITLES

1. **History of the Labor Movement in the U.S.**  
   Vol. 7  *Philip S. Foner*  
   $19.00  $9.95

2. **Apartheid, Imperialism and African Freedom**  
   *William J. Pomeroy*  
   $14.00  $6.95

3. **On the Battle-Lines 1919–1939**  
   *Art Shields*  
   $14.00  $6.95

4. **My Tale of Two Worlds**  
   *Lement Harris*  
   $14.00  $6.95

5. **The Challenges of Our Time: Disarmament and Social Progress**, Highlights of the 27th Congress, CPSU  
   *Mikhail Gorbachev et al.*  
   $4.95

6. **Collected Works Marx/Engels**  
   Vols. 20, 21, 15, 41 in 1986–87  
   $15.00 ea.

7. **Historical Materialism**  
   *V. G. Afanasyev*  
   $5.95

---

*• 20% DISCOUNT ON CONVENTION ORDERS*

---

**INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS**

381 Park Ave. South • New York, N.Y. 10016  
Tel: (212) MU5-2864
Meier and Rudwick, prominent scholars in their field, show how black history, originally a Jim Crow specialty ignored by nearly the entire historical profession, has evolved into one of the liveliest and most active areas of study in American history.

Beginning with Carter G. Woodson, the authors analyze what has motivated individual historians to do their research in black history, how their intellectual and ideological perspectives have shaped their work, and how these motivations and perspectives have evolved with each succeeding generation of scholars. A remarkable self-examination of the authors' own profession, this study blends research in primary and secondary sources with extensive interviews of nearly 200 scholars—including such noted historians as John Blassingame, David Brion Davis, Carl Degler, Stanley Elkins, Kenneth Stampp, John Hope Franklin, Thomas Holt, Herbert Gutman, Louis Harlan, Lawrence Levine, Nancy Weiss, Leon Litwack, Benjamin Quarles, and C. Vann Woodward.

448 pages.
Cloth. ISBN 0-252-01269-0. $34.95.

"Black History and the Historical Profession, 1915-1980 combines vigorous scholarship with surprisingly dramatic urgency. The controlled intellectual passion of these gifted writers gives force and poignancy to their landmark experiment in historiography. We see the forces of personality, culture, and intellectual change converging toward an appreciation of the black experience in America. We learn, too, of our shame as historians—the subtle and overt snobberies that black pioneers like the embittered Carter Woodson long endured... With a generosity of spirit that never turns sentimental, Meier and Rudwick have produced a classic study that none who care about the struggle for freedom can ignore." — Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Richard J. Milbauer Professor of History, University of Florida.

"This book makes important contributions to our knowledge of the genesis of black history as a field, the social and intellectual origins of the leading practitioners of black history, and in particular depth the interplay of ideas and interpretations in the history of American slavery. It is a tour de force." — Louis R. Harlan.

A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier.
The Damndest Radical
The Life and World of Dr. Ben Reitman, Chicago's Celebrated Hobo King, Social Reformer, and Whorehouse Physician
Roger A. Bruns
Illustrated. $24.95.

Sandlot Seasons
Sport in Black Pittsburgh
Rob Ruck
Illustrated. $21.95. §

Protestant Missionaries in the Philippines, 1898-1916
An Inquiry into the American Colonial Mentality
Kenton J. Clymer
Illustrated. $28.95.

The New England Working Class and the New Labor History
Edited by Herbert G. Gutman and Donald H. Bell
Cloth, $37.50; paper, $12.95. †

Scientists of the Mind
Intellectual Founders of Modern Psychology
Clarence J. Karier
Illustrated. $26.95.

The Sesquicentennial History of Illinois
Reprints with New Introductions

The Illinois Country, 1673-1818
Clarence W. Alvord
Introduction by Robert M. Sutton
Illustrated. $24.95.

The Frontier State, 1818-1870
Theodore C. Pease
Introduction by Robert Johannsen
Illustrated. $24.95.

The Era of the Civil War, 1848-1870
Arthur C. Cole
Introduction by John Y. Simon
Illustrated. $24.95.
Fordson, Farmall, and Poppin’ Johnny
A History of the Farm Tractor and Its Impact on America
Robert C. Williams
Illustrated. $24.95.

Barons of Labor
The San Francisco Building Trades and Union Power in the Progressive Era
Michael Kazin
Illustrated. $24.95.†

Syndicalist Legacy
Trade Unions and Politics in Two French Cities in the Era of World War I
Kathryn E. Amdur
$37.95.‡

Mormonism in Transition
A History of the Latter-day Saints, 1890-1930
Thomas G. Alexander
Illustrated. $19.95.

To Tell a Free Story
The First Century of Afro-American Autobiography, 1760-1865
William L. Andrews
Illustrated. $25.95.

A Sporting Time
New York City and the Rise of Modern Athletics, 1820-70
Melvin L. Adelman
Illustrated. $24.95.§

Female Felons
Women and Serious Crime in Colonial Massachusetts
N. E. H. Hull
$21.95.

Music at the White House
A History of the American Spirit
Elise K. Kirk
Illustrated. $24.95.||

Rise to Be a People
A Biography of Paul Cuffe
Lamont D. Thomas
Illustrated. $21.95.*

Counter Cultures
Saleswomen, Managers, and Customers in American Department Stores, 1890-1940
Susan Porter Benson
Illustrated. $27.50.†

Labor Leaders in America
Edited and with an introduction by Melvyn Dubovsky and Warren Van Tine
Illustrated. Cloth, $34.95; paper, $14.95.†

John L. Lewis
A Biography
ABRIDGED EDITION
Melvyn Dubovsky and Warren Van Tine
Illustrated. Cloth, $29.95, paper, $11.95.

The Knights in Fiction
Two Labor Novels of the 1880s
Edited with an introduction by Mary C. Grimes
Cloth, $32.50; paper, $11.95.

The Venetian Patriciate
Reality versus Myth
Donald E. Queller
$29.95.
The Life and Times of Little Turtle
First Sagamore of the Wabash
Harvey Lewis Carter
Illustrated. $24.95.

Workers, Society, and the Soviet State
Labor and Life in Moscow, 1918-29
William J. Chase
$29.95.

Energy and the Federal Government
Fossil Fuel Policies, 1900-1946
John G. Clark
$39.95.

Once a Cigar Maker
Men, Women, and Work Culture in American Cigar Factories, 1900-1919
Patricia Cooper
Illustrated. $29.95.

Political Deliverance
The Mormon Quest for Utah Statehood
Edward Leo Lyman
$22.95.

Race, Class, and Politics
Essays on American Colonial and Revolutionary Society
Gary B. Nash
Cloth, $37.50; paper, $15.95.

A Generation of Boomers
The Pattern of Railroad Labor Conflict in Nineteenth-Century America
Shelton Stromquist
Illustrated. $34.95.

Reevaluating Eisenhower
American Foreign Policy in the Fifties
Edited by Richard A. Melanson and David Mayers
Illustrated. $26.95.

Immigrants on the Hill
Italian-Americans in St. Louis, 1882-1982
Gary Ross Mormino
Illustrated. $21.95.

The Just Polity
Populism, Law, and Human Welfare
Norman Pollack
$29.95.

Educating Men and Women Together
Coeducation in a Changing World
Edited by Carol Lasser
$18.95.

English Laundresses
A Social History, 1850-1930
Patricia E. Malcolmson
Illustrated. $26.95.

The Year of the Three Kaisers
Bismarck and the German Succession, 1887-88
J. Alden Nichols
$44.95.

The Individual, Society, and Education
A History of American Educational Ideas
SECOND EDITION
Clarence J. Karier
Cloth, $34.95; paper, $14.95.

* A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier.
§ A volume in the series Sports and Society, edited by Benjamin G. Rader and Randy Roberts.
‖ A volume in the series Music in American Life.
# Distributed for the Vanderbilt University Press.
Chicago's Pride
The Stockyards, Packingtown, and Environs in the Nineteenth Century
Louise Carroll Wade
Illustrated. $32.90

North for Union
John Appleton's Journal of a Tour to New England Made by President Polk in June and July 1847
Edited by Wayne Cutler
$18.95.

New Paperbacks

Brigham Young
American Moses
Leonard J. Arrington
Illustrated. Paper, $14.95.

Heber C. Kimball
Mormon Patriarch and Pioneer
Stanley B. Kimball
Illustrated. Paper, $13.50.

Native Americans in the Twentieth Century
James S. Olson and Raymond Wilson
Illustrated. Paper, $10.95.

A Way of Life and Death
Three Centuries of Prussian-German Militarism: An Anthropological Approach
Emilio Willems
Introduction by Rene Konig
Paper, $12.95.

Breaking the Land
The Transformation of Cotton, Tobacco, and Rice Cultures since 1880
Pete Daniel
Illustrated. Paper, $12.95.

Down by the Riverside
A South Carolina Slave Community
Charles Joyner
Illustrated. Paper, $9.95.

The Occult in America
New Historical Perspectives
Edited by Howard Kerr and Charles L. Crow
Illustrated. Paper, $9.95.

The Nazi Olympics
Richard D. Mandell
Paper, $9.95.

Slavery and Freedom in the Age of the American Revolution
Edited by Ira Berlin and Ronald Hoffman
Paper, $10.95.

The Lincoln Murder Conspiracies
William Hanchett
Illustrated. Paper, $9.95.

Order at our booth for a discount, or phone toll free 800/638-3030. Maryland residents phone 301/824-7300.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
54 E. Gregory Drive, Champaign, IL 61820
Historically the best...

AMERICAN HISTORY

THE ORIGINS OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION
A Documentary History
Edited by Michael Kammen (Cornell University)
Presenting both Federalist and Anti-Federalist views, almost one hundred carefully selected documents, public papers, and private letters cover the most crucial and creative period of American political thought from the earliest debates on how the country should be run to the ratification of the Constitution.
0-14-008744-3 400 pp. $6.95

Hugh Brogan
THE PELICAN HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
0-14-022527-7 752 pp. $7.95

David M. Brownstone, Irene M. Franck, and Douglass L. Brownstone
ISLAND OF HOPE, ISLAND OF TEARS
0-14-008820-2 320 pp. $7.95

William H. Goetzmann
NEW LANDS, NEW MEN
America and the Second Great Age of Discovery
0-14-008837-7 480 pp. $8.95

Jonathan Kwitny
ENDLESS ENEMIES: The Making of an Unfriendly World
0-14-008993-7 448 pp. $8.95

Gerald W. McFarland
A SCATTERED PEOPLE: An American Family Moves West
0-14-009366-4 288 pp. $8.95

Robert B. Reich and John D. Donahue
NEW DEALS: The Chrysler Revival and the American System
0-14-008983-7 368 pp. $7.95

Juan Williams and the Eyes on the Prize production team
EYES ON THE PRIZE
America's Civil Rights Years, 1954-1965
0-670-81412-1 256 pp. $24.95

Clayborne Carson, David J. Garrow, Vincent Harding, and Darlene Clark Hine, General Editors
EYES ON THE PRIZE: A Reader and Study Guide
0-14-009981-6 356 pp. $12.95

WORLD AREA STUDIES

MOVE YOUR SHADOW
South Africa, Black and White
Joseph Lelyveld
Elisabeth Sifton Books.
0-14-009326-5 402 pp. $7.95

Rodney Barker
THE HIROSHIMA MAIDENS
0-14-008352-9 272 pp. $6.95

David Haward Bain
SITTING IN DARKNESS
Americans in the Philippines
0-14-008992-6 496 pp. $8.95

William Buford, General Editor
GRANTA 18: The Snap Revolution
—James Fenton in the Philippines
0-14-008596-3 256 pp. $6.95

Commonwealth Eminent Persons Group on Southern Africa
MISSION TO SOUTH AFRICA
The Commonwealth Project
0-14-052384-7 176 pp. $5.95

Sidney W. Mintz
SWEETNESS AND POWER: The Place of Sugar in Modern History
Elisabeth Sifton Books
0-14-009233-1 304 pp. $7.95

Roger D. Stone
DREAMS OF AMAZONIA
Elisabeth Sifton Books
0-14-009573-X 208 pp. $6.95

Gary Sick
ALL FALL DOWN: America's Tragic Encounter with Iran
0-14-008837-7 480 pp. $8.95
In the city of skyscrapers, one text towers above the rest

On display in Chicago:

America
Past and Present/2nd edition

Robert A. Divine, The University of Texas at Austin
T. H. Breen, Northwestern University
George M. Fredrickson, Stanford University
R. Hal Williams, Southern Methodist University

One of the most successful books ever published for American history, America: Past and Present, is ready now in an exciting new Second Edition.

- Substantial new discussion of Native American cultures
- Extensive revision of the Reconstruction chapter
- Enlightening new illustrated discussion of Vietnam and augmented coverage of Asian Americans
- Expanded full-color map program in the text, with innovative new transparency program, "American History Through Maps"

Available Now, 1028 pages, illustrated, hardbound, with completely rewritten Test Bank in print or computerized format (DIPLOMA), Instructor's Manual, two-volume Study Guide in print or computerized format, and 100 Map Transparencies/35mm Slides in a binder with accompanying instructional outlines.

Also available in a two-volume softbound split edition: Volume I to 1877; Volume II from 1865.
Alternatives for your survey courses

America: Past and Present
Brief Edition
Divine / Breen / Fredrickson / Williams / Roberts
Maintains the basic structure, coverage, writing style, and tone of the longer text. ©1986, 608 pp., illus., softbnd., with Instructor’s Manual, Text Item File (print and computerized), Study Guide, forty color Map Transparencies, and full-color Special Feature Essays booklet. Also available in a two-volume split edition: Volume I to 1877; Volume II from 1865.

American Experiences
Readings in American History
Roberts / Olson

NEW!
Civilization Past & Present
Sixth Edition
Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey / Jewsbury / Lewis / Hackett
Updated throughout, this authoritative global history expands coverage of early African, American, and Asian civilizations and the post-World War I era in both eastern and western Europe. Biographical “Profiles” study individuals who have had significant impact on civilization and culture. New full-color illustrations and maps are added throughout, including a series of comparative world maps, inserts that trace developments in art and architecture, and a sixteen-page reference map section, with explanatory text. Available Now, 1136 pp., illus., hardbnd., with Instructor’s Resource Book, Test Bank in print or computerized format (DIPLOMA), two-volume Study Guide, and forty-eight Map Transparencies. Also available in a two-volume split edition: Volume I to 1650; Volume II from 1650 to the Present.

NEW!
American Economic History
Second Edition
Hughes
Beautifully written, authoritative history of the American economy from 1607 to the present. Available Now, 610 pp., illus., hardbnd.

Visit Booth #80 or write
Meredith Heilestrae,
Department SAP-AHA
1900 East Lake Avenue,
Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman and Company
SPHERES OF LIBERTY
CHANGING PERCEPTIONS OF LIBERTY IN AMERICAN CULTURE
Michael Kammen
"...brilliant and graceful...Thus far, the most important intellectual contribution to the celebration of the Bicentennial of the Constitution."—Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University. "It is almost awesome, the way Kammen has delineated the subtle changes in mood and content evoked by the use of the word 'liberty' over the centuries."—Forrest McDonald, University of Alabama

THE RISE OF THE NEW YORK INTELLECTUALS
PARTISAN REVIEW AND ITS CIRCLE
Terry A. Cooney
A history of the Partisan Review during its formative years, giving us a lucid and dispassionate view of the magazine and its luminaries—Lionel Trilling, Philip Rahv, William Phillips, Dwight Macdonald, F. W. Dupee, Mary McCarthy, Sidney Hook, Harold Rosenberg, Delmore Schwartz, and others.

DANIEL BELL AND THE DECLINE OF INTELLECTUAL RADICALISM
SOCIAL THEORY AND POLITICAL RECONCILIATION IN THE 1940S
Howard Brick
The author focuses on the career of Daniel Bell as an illustrative case of political transformation, combining intellectual history, biography, and the history of sociology to explain Bell's emerging thought.
1986. Cloth $50.00.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
THE AUTHORITY OF RIGHTS
John Phillip Reid
In a groundbreaking work, Reid sets out to delineate those rights that leading American pamphleteers regarded as essential during the period leading up to the American Revolution. The result is a powerful study, certain to provoke controversy among constitutional and legal historians.
1986. Cloth $27.50.

MEDICINE AND AMERICAN GROWTH, 1800-1860
James H. Cassedy
Cassedy's latest work provides a fascinating account of early nineteenth-century American social and territorial expansion as illustrated by medical growth and population change.

MALINOWSKI, RIVERS, BENEDICT, AND OTHERS
ESSAYS ON CULTURE AND PERSONALITY
History of Anthropology (HOA) Volume 4
Edited by George W. Stocking, Jr.
This latest volume includes the contributions of Jeremy MacClancy, Walter Jackson, William C. Manson, Richard Handler, Regina D. Darnell, Virginia Yans-McLaughlin, and the editor.
Wisconsin press

THE DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE FIRST FEDERAL ELECTIONS, 1788-1790
Volume III
Gordon DenBoer, editor
This third of four volumes covers the elections in New Jersey and New York. It brings together the relevant documents concerning the elections, source materials essential to research into early American history.
1986. Cloth $50.00.

REFLECTIONS ON HISTORY AND HISTORIANS
Theodore Hamerow
The author examines the nature of the profession, the disturbing transformation it has undergone, and the direction in which it is now moving. His learned observations will be welcomed by historians and by those involved in the management of higher education, and should be required reading for all graduate students in history.

LAW AND THE SHAPING OF PUBLIC EDUCATION, 1785-1954
David Tyack, Thomas James, and Aaron Benavot
Using brief case studies as illustrations, the authors explore ways in which public schooling was shaped by state constitutions, by state statutes and administrative law, and by appellate decisions in public education. Historians of education will be intrigued by this lively inquiry.

NEITHER BLACK NOR WHITE
SLAVERY & RACE RELATIONS IN BRAZIL & THE UNITED STATES
Carl Degler

ROBERT M. LA FOLLETTE AND THE INSURGENT SPIRIT
David P Thelen

THE WAR TO END ALL WARS
THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE IN WORLD WAR I
Edward M. Coffman

THE PATHLESS WAY
JOHN MUIR & AMERICAN WILDERNESS
Michael P Cohen

THE YOSEMITE
John Muir

THE AMERICAN CONSERVATION MOVEMENT
JOHN MUIR & HIS LEGACY
Stephen Fox

BLACK LABOR & THE AMERICAN LEGAL SYSTEM
RACE, WORK, & THE LAW
Herbert Hill

PERU'S INDIAN PEOPLES AND THE CHALLENGE OF SPANISH CONQUEST
HUAMANGA TO 1640
Steve J. Stern

THE POLITICS AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX
John Witte
Lively new texts for 1987

A History of Western Society
Third Edition
John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler
All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Complete Edition: About 1,088 pages • cloth
Paperback Editions: Volumes I and II; Volumes A, B, and C
Study Guide (2 volumes) • Computerized Study Guide
Instructor’s Manual • Test Bank • Computerized Test Bank
GPA: Grade Performance Analyzer • Map Transparencies
Just published
Features that have made McKay/Hill/Buckler so popular—including abundant social history, lively prose style, plentiful source materials—are retained in the Third Edition. Added are
an Introduction to Volume II, which provides summary background material on Volume I; many additional maps as well as maps revised for even greater clarity; and more full-color inserts. Updated to incorporate recent scholarship, the Third Edition also includes more political history in the ancient world, a better chronological flow for the medieval period, plus additional material on early Christianity, medieval heresies, and popular religions in the nineteenth century.

Sources of the Western Tradition
Marvin Perry and Joseph R. Peden
Both of Baruch College, City University of New York
Theodore H. Von Laue, Clark University
Volume I: From Ancient Times to the Enlightenment
Volume II: From the Scientific Revolution to the Present
About 448 pages each • paper • Just published
Perry, Peden, and Von Laue’s new reader—containing mostly primary source documents on intellectual, political, and social
history—presents ideas in a manner that promotes student interest and understanding. Chapter Introductions place documents in their historical context. Special Interlinear Notes clarify the documents at appropriate points, while running glossaries at the bottoms of pages contain necessary explanatory notes. End-of-chapter Review Questions include opportunities for students to compare and contrast ideas.

**Portrait of America, Fourth Edition**  
*Stephen B. Oates*, University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
Volume I: From the European Discovery to the End of Reconstruction  
About 400 pages • paper • Just published  
Volume II: From Reconstruction to the Present  
About 450 pages • paper • Just published  
Oates’s popular *Portrait of America* features high-quality readings that present people and events in vivid detail, appealing strongly to students. About half of the selections in the Fourth Edition are new. Also new are thought-provoking discussion questions at the end of each selection.

**Becoming Visible: Women in European History**  
Second Edition  
Edited by *Renate Bridenthal*, Brooklyn College, City University of New York  
*Claudia Koonz*, College of the Holy Cross  
*Susan Stuard*, Haverford College  
About 528 pages • paper • Just published  
The only text to cover the roles of women throughout the whole of European history, *Becoming Visible* presents original essays—by specialists in the field—that discuss important concepts and events and explore the latest research. Chronologically arranged, the essays shed new light on women’s experiences. The highly teachable Second Edition includes two-thirds new material and adds more articles of a general nature.

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

**Houghton Mifflin Company**  
13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244-5165  
989 Lenox Dr., Lawrenceville, NJ 08648  
1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134  
777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304
Titles for your courses and your personal library

new and forthcoming in paper

- Christopher Lasch  
  University of Rochester  
  The New Radicalism in America, 1889-1963  
  The Intellectual as a Social Type

- Paul Murray Kendall  
  Warwick the Kingmaker

- Linda K. Kerber  
  University of Iowa  
  Women of the Republic  
  Intellect and Ideology in Revolutionary America

new and forthcoming in cloth

- Wayne S. Smith  
  The Closest of Enemies  
  A Personal and Diplomatic History of the Castro Years

- Evelyn Shuckburgh  
  edited by John Charmley  
  Descent to Suez  
  Foreign Office Diaries, 1951-1956

- Christopher Hibbert  
  The English  
  A Social History, 1066-1945

- Zhores A. Medvedev  
  Gorbachev

- Patricia Limerick  
  University of Colorado  
  The Legacy of Conquest  
  The Unbroken Past of the American West

- Bernard W. Lewis  
  Princeton University  
  Semites and Anti-Semites

- David Gates  
  University of Aberdeen  
  The Spanish Ulcer  
  A History of the Peninsular War

- William H. Goetzmann and William N. Goetzmann  
  The West of the Imagination

- Nell Irvin Painter  
  University of North Carolina  
  Standing at Armageddon  
  The United States, 1877-1919
Texts for your survey courses

Western Civilizations
Their History and Their Culture
Tenth Edition
Edward McNall Burns, Robert E. Lerner,
Northwestern University and
Standish Meacham, University of Texas at Austin

NEW EDITION

World Civilizations
Their History and Their Culture
Seventh Edition
Edward McNall Burns, Philip Lee Ralph,
Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham

America
A Narrative History
George Brown Tindall
Kenan Professor of History, University of North Carolina

NEW EDITION

France in Modern Times
Fourth Edition
Gordon Wright, Stanford University

NEW EDITION

The Spanish-American Revolutions, 1808-1826
Second Edition
John Lynch, University of London
A volume in the Revolutions in the Modern World series

Norton
W. W. Norton & Co, Inc. 500 Fifth Avenue New York NY 10110
History from Ohio

V. F. Odoyevsky
His Life, Times, and Milieu
Neil Cornwell
417 pages. Cloth $38.95.

Livingstone's Legacy
Horace Waller and Victorian Mythmaking
Dorothy Helly
325 pages. Cloth $37.95.

The Lê Code
Law in Traditional Vietnam
Nguyêñ Ngọc Huy, Tạ Văn Tài, with Trần Văn Liêm
3 vols., slipcased, c. 1,750 pages. $175.00.

Who's Who in South African Politics
Shelagh Gastrow

South Vietnam
Trial and Experience
Nguyêñ Anh Tuan
c. 470 pages. Paper $15.00.

New Worlds for Old
Reports from the New World and their Effect
on the Development of Social Thought in Europe, 1550-1800
William Brandon

See these and other recent titles at booth 57

Ohio University Press
Scott Quadrangle, Athens, Ohio 45701
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>POLITICAL PARTIES OF ASIA AND THE PACIFIC</strong></td>
<td>Haruhiko Fukui, Editor-in-Chief</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE THIRD FRENCH REPUBLIC, 1870—1940</strong></td>
<td>Patrick H. Hutton, Editor-in-Chief</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE AMERICAN LEFT</strong></td>
<td>Edited by Bernard K. Johnpoll and Harvey Klehr</td>
<td>$66.00 tentative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS, 1925—1970</strong></td>
<td>Edited by Daniel R. Littlefield, Jr. and James W. Parins</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ETHNIC PRESS IN THE UNITED STATES: A Historical Analysis and Handbook</strong></td>
<td>Edited by Sally M. Miller</td>
<td>$66.00 tentative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DICTIONARY OF SCANDINAVIAN HISTORY</strong></td>
<td>Edited by Byron J. Nordstrom</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DICTIONARY OF CONCEPTS IN HISTORY</strong></td>
<td>By Harry Ritter</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE AMERICAN FILM INDUSTRY: A Historical Dictionary</strong></td>
<td>By Anthony Slide</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF SOCIAL WELFARE IN AMERICA</strong></td>
<td>Edited by Walter I. Trattner</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROCKY MOUNTAIN CONSTITUTION MAKING, 1850—1912</strong></td>
<td>By Gordon Morris Bakken</td>
<td>$36.00 tentative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>“CO-OPERATION WITH LIKE-MINDED PEOPLES”: British Influences on American Security Policy, 1945—1949</strong></td>
<td>By Richard A. Best, Jr.</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF COUNCILORS OF THE INDIES, 1717—1808</strong></td>
<td>By Mark A. Burkholder</td>
<td>$36.00 tentative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIBERNIA AMERICA: The Irish and Regional Cultures</strong></td>
<td>By Dennis Clark</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GILBERT TENNENT, SON OF THUNDER: A Case Study of Continental Pietism’s Impact on the First Great Awakening in the Middle Colonies</strong></td>
<td>By Milton J. Coalter, Jr.</td>
<td>$36.00 tentative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE OTTOMAN LADY: A Social History from 1718 to 1918</strong></td>
<td>By Fanny Davis</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE BLACK FAMILY IN THE UNITED STATES: A Revised, Updated Selectively Annotated Bibliography</strong></td>
<td>Compiled by Lenwood G. Davis</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>“HYDROPATHIC HIGHWAY TO HEALTH”: Women and Water-Cure in Antebellum America</strong></td>
<td>By Jane B. Donegan</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE AMERICAN VICTORIAN WOMAN: The Myth and the Reality</strong></td>
<td>By Mabel Collins Donnelly</td>
<td>$26.00 tentative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW WORLD, NEW ROLES: A Documentary History of Women in Pre-Industrial America</strong></td>
<td>By Sylvia R. Frey and Marian J. Morton</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HISTORY JOURNALS AND SERIALS: An Analytical Guide</strong></td>
<td>Compiled by Janet Fyfe</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRIUMPH OVER SILENCE: Women in Protestant History</strong></td>
<td>Edited by Richard L. Greaves</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONFRONTATION, CLASS CONSCIOUSNESS, AND THE LABOR PROCESS: Studies in Proletarian Class Formation</strong></td>
<td>Edited by Michael Hanagan and Charles Stephenson</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SERIAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND ABSTRACTS IN HISTORY: An Annotated Guide</strong></td>
<td>Compiled by David Henige</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JEWISH-POLISH COEXISTENCE, 1772–1939: A Topical Bibliography</strong></td>
<td>Compiled by George J. Lerski and Halina T. Lerski</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GREAT AMERICAN HOUSEWIFE: From Helpmate to Wage Earner, 1776—1986</td>
<td>Annegret S. Ogden</td>
<td>$529.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MYTH OF THE REVOLUTION: Hero Cults and the Institutionalization of the Mexican State, 1829–1849</td>
<td>Ilene V. O'Malley</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED STATES CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS AND DATA, 1843–1883</td>
<td>Donald B. Marti</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GREAT AMERICAN HOUSEWIFE: From Helpmate to Wage Earner, 1776–1986</td>
<td>William F. Levantrosser</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM PADDY TO STUDS: Irish-American Communities in the Turn of the Century Era, 1880 to 1920</td>
<td>Timothy J. Meagher</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS: A Historical Dictionary</td>
<td>Patricia Mooney, Melvin</td>
<td>$50.00 (tentative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERALS OF PROMISE: The Drama of the American People During the Age of Jackson, 1829–1849</td>
<td>Walter J. M. Meserve</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN FRONTIER AND WESTERN ISSUES: A Historiographical Review</td>
<td>Roger L. Nichols</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GREAT AMERICAN HOUSEWIFE: From Helpmate to Wage Earner, 1776–1986</td>
<td>Betty Spears</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MYTH OF THE REVOLUTION: Hero Cults and the Institutionalization of the Mexican State, 1829–1849</td>
<td>Iliene V. O'Malley</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED STATES CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS AND DATA, 1843–1883</td>
<td>Stanley B. Parsons, William W. Beach, and Michael J. Dubin</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORAL IMPERIUM: Afro-Caribbeans and the Transformation of British Rule, 1776–1838</td>
<td>Ronald Richardson</td>
<td>$36.00 (tentative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A HISTORY OF ANCIENT PSYCHIATRY</td>
<td>Giuseppe Roccatagliata</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMINE IN PEASANT SOCIETIES</td>
<td>Ronald E. Seavoy</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDER, IDEOLOGY, AND ACTION: Historical Perspectives on Women’s Public Lives</td>
<td>Janet Sharistanian</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDIDOS: The Varieties of Latin American Banditry</td>
<td>Richard W. Slatta</td>
<td>$36.00 (tentative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE OTHER PRICE OF HITLER’S WAR: German Military and Civilian Losses Resulting from World War II</td>
<td>Martin K. Sorge</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEADING THE WAY: Amy Morris Homans and the Beginnings of Professional Education for Women</td>
<td>Betty Spears</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MANAGEMENT OF ORAL HISTORY SOUND ARCHIVES</td>
<td>Frederick J. Stielow</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMEN REMEMBERED: A Guide to Landmarks of Women’s History in the United States</td>
<td>Marion Tinling</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZE OR PERISH: America’s Independent Progressives, 1913–1933</td>
<td>Eugene M. Tobin</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAR CRIMES, WAR CRIMINALS, AND WAR CRIMES TRIALS: An Annotated Bibliography and Source Book</td>
<td>Norman E. Tutorow</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ABSENT MARX: Class Analysis and Liberal History in Twentieth-Century America</td>
<td>Ian Tyrrell</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMIGRANTS FROM GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: A Guide to Archival and Manuscript Sources in North America</td>
<td>Jack W. Weaver and DeeGee Lester</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHURCH AND STATE IN AMERICA: A Bibliographical Guide: The Colonial and Early National Periods</td>
<td>John F. Wilson</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK LABOR IN AMERICA, 1865–1983: A Selected Annotated Bibliography</td>
<td>Joseph Wilson</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DUTCH CENTRY, 1500–1650: Family, Faith, and Fortune</td>
<td>Sherrin Marshall Wyntjes</td>
<td>$33.00 (tentative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE</td>
<td>Jonathan W. Zophy</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Please check with the personnel at our booth for firm prices of books noted here as tentative.
New and recent paperbacks from PRAEGER PUBLISHERS and GREENWOOD PRESS

THE VIETNAM VETERAN: A History of Neglect
By David E. Bonior, Steven M. Champlin and Timothy S. Kolly $9.95
"...a heartfelt brief on their behalf."—Walter F. Mondale

MEDITATIONS ON MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT: Masculine/Feminine Themes from Luther to Arendt
By Jean Bethke Elshtain $12.95
A series of meditations on political theory. Among the themes Elshtain considers are: individual and community, politics and war, reason and emotion, citizen and state.

By John Gerassi $14.95
Forty-nine surviving members of the Lincoln Brigade tell about their experiences during the Spanish Civil War and about the persecution they suffered upon returning home.

AGAINST ALL ENEMIES: Interpretations of American Military History from Colonial Times to the Present
Edited by Kenneth J. Hagan and William R. Roberts $18.50
The eighteen essays collected in this book serve as a thematic history of the American military. Each essay examines a particular period and is written by an author with a specialized knowledge of military affairs of the era under scrutiny.

WOMEN IN THE RESISTANCE
By Margaret L. Rossiter $11.95
The first book to describe how women became a powerful force in the French resistance movement and how they helped turn the tide of war in the Allies' favor.

WOMEN IN THE HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT: Ancient Greece to Machiavelli
By Arlene W. Saxonhouse $12.95
Saxonhouse argues that prominent authors, from Plato to Machiavelli, were not solely concerned with the world of male public action.

NOTE: Please check with the personnel at our booth for firm prices of books noted here as tentative.

VISIT US AT BOOTH #16
RUSSIA
Edward Acton

Surveying the history of Russia from its earliest times, this powerful study sheds light on the Soviet Union of today. Basing his book on a critical assessment of the vast research recently made accessible, Acton paints an intriguing picture of the land Winston Churchill called “a riddle wrapped in a mystery inside an enigma.”

1986 343 pages 582-49323-4 paper $14.95
582-49322-6 cloth $29.95

MODERN CHINA
Edwin E. Moise

“A marvelous text...It sets out the structure of modern history clearly and succinctly.... Altogether a fine piece of work. I am sure to use it.” —P. Spickard, Bethel College

“An excellent account...written with brevity and clarity....a balanced and credible view of modern China.” —L. Gordon, Purdue University

This book provides the abundant historical background necessary to understand China in today’s world by examining the political, social, and intellectual life in “traditional” China.

1986 256 pages 582-49077-4 paper $13.95
582-49076-6 cloth $24.95

95 Church Street
White Plains, NY 10601
(914) 993-5000
Now available

Encyclopedia
OF THE
American Constitution

LEONARD W. LEVY, Editor-in-Chief
KENNETH L. KARST, Associate Editor
DENNIS J. MAHONEY, Assistant Editor

After six years of preparation, the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION is ready for the Bicentennial celebration of the American Constitution. In the flood of books, articles, and speeches that will commemorate this 200th anniversary this four-volume reference work will stand far above any other.

- 4 volumes, approximately 1.4 million words
- More than 2,200 signed, original articles by 262 distinguished constitutional scholars
- Entries range from 50-word definitions to 7,500 + word articles
- Topic areas cover: constitutional history, concepts and terms, Supreme Court cases, people and the Constitution, and public acts
- Special features include two indexes, a guide to legal citations, and a table of significant dates in constitutional history
- Free set of catalogue cards with pre-publication offer

ISBN 0-02-918610-2 $320.00

Order from
MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY
866 THIRD AVENUE • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022 • ATTN: KAREN STAUBI

WRITE FOR A FREE PROSPECTUS AND/OR SAMPLE ARTICLES
Books that make history

INTERPRETATIONS OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Volumes I and II, Fifth Edition
GERALD N. GROB, Rutgers University and
GEORGE ATHAN BILLIAS, Clark University
November 1986 460 pages
Vol. I 0-02-911890-5 $14.95
Vol. II 512 pages 0-02-911850-6 $14.95

SECRECY AND POWER
The Life of J. Edgar Hoover
RICHARD GID POWERS, College of Staten Island, CUNY
November 1986 440 pages
0-02-925060-9 $22.95

MAO'S CHINA AND AFTER
A Revised and Expanded Edition of MAO'S CHINA
MAURICE MEISNER, University of Wisconsin-Madison
1986 600 pages
0-02-920870-X $24.95 cloth
0-02-920880-7 $12.95 paper

THE MILITARY IN AMERICA
From the Colonial Era to the Present
New, Revised Edition
PETER KARSTEN, University of Pittsburgh
October 1986 480 pages
0-02-919190-4 $15.95 paper

AMERICAN HIGH
The Years of Confidence, 1945-60
WILLIAM O'NEILL, Rutgers University
October 1986 300 pages
0-02-923680-0 $19.95

STRENGTH FOR THE FIGHT
A History of Black Americans in the Military
BERNARD C. NALTY, Office of Air Force History
1986 424 pages 0-02-922410-1 $22.50

HOPES AND ASHES
The Birth of Modern Times
ALICE GOLDFARB MARQUIS, University of California
October 1986 275 pages, illus.
0-02-920250-7 $22.50

NEVER SATISFIED
A Cultural History of Diets, Fantasies, and Fat
HILLEL SCHWARTZ
October 1986 496 pages
0-02-929250-6 $19.95

JESSE OWENS An American Life
WILLIAM J. BAKER, University of Maine, Orono
1986 288 pages, illus.
0-02-901780-7 $19.95

SUSAN B. ANTHONY
A Life for the Love of Woman
KATHLEEN BARRY, Brandeis University
November 1986 450 pages, illus.
0-02-901880-3 $22.95

VICTORIAN ANTHROPOLOGY
GEORGE W. STOCKING, University of Chicago
January 1987 512 pages
0-02-931550-6 $27.95
NEW SCHOOL
A History of The New School for Social Research
PETER M. RUTKOFF and WILLIAM B. SCOTT, both, Kenyon College
1986 314 pages 0-02-927200-9 $22.50

THE WAR AGAINST THE JEWS 1933–1945
LUCY S. DAWIDOWICZ
1986 496 pages 0-02-908030-4 $22.95

WINTER IN THE MORNING
A Young Girl’s Life in the Warsaw Ghetto, 1939–1945
JANINA BAUMAN
1986 256 pages 0-02-902530-3 $19.95

CALCULATED KINDNESS
Refugees and America’s Half-Open Door, 1945 to the Present
GIL D. LOESCHER, University of Notre Dame, and JOHN A. SCANLON, Indiana University Law School
1986 320 pages 0-02-927340-4 $22.50

AN ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES
With a New Introduction by Forrest McDonald
CHARLES A. BEARD
September 1986 330 pages 0-02-902470-6 $24.95 cloth
0-02-902480-3 $10.95 paper

DRINKING IN AMERICA
Revised and Expanded Edition
MARK EDWARD LENDER, Rutgers University, and JAMES KIRBY MARTIN, University of Houston
December 1986 222 pages 0-02-918570-X $10.95 paper

THE ORIGINS OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT
Black Communities Organizing for Change
ALDON D. MORRIS, University of Michigan
September 1986 354 pages 0-02-922130-7 $9.95 paper

TO CHARGE BOOKS BY PHONE to your VISA or MasterCard call TOLL-FREE 1-800-257-5755 (in NJ, AK, or HI dial direct 1-609-461-6500).
The Indiana Way
A State History
By James H. Madison  $20.00

Magic Middletown
By Dwight W. Hoover
cloth $29.95; paper $14.95

Pershing
General of the Armies
By Donald Smythe  $27.50

The Desert Generals
New Edition
By Correlli Barnett
cloth $29.95; paper $11.50

The Christian Home in Victorian America, 1840-1900
By Colleen McDannell  $25.00

Sisters of the Spirit
Three Black Women’s Autobiographies of the Nineteenth Century
Edited by William L. Andrews
cloth $29.50; paper $8.95

The Legacies of Literacy
Continuities and Contradictions in Western Culture and Society
By Harvey J. Graff  $57.50

Peace Heroes in Twentieth-Century America
Edited by Charles DeBenedetti  $22.50

Token Refuge
The Story of the Jewish Refugee Shelter at Oswego, 1944-1946
By Sharon R. Lowenstein  $27.50

After the Black Death
A Social History of Early Modern Europe
By George Huppert
cloth $27.50; paper $9.95

Pagan Rome and the Early Christians
By Stephen Benko
cloth $20.00; paper $7.95

Women in Roman Law and Society
By Jane F. Gardner  $29.95

Women and Work in Preindustrial Europe
Edited by Barbara A. Hanawalt
cloth $32.50; paper $10.50

Religion in the Lives of English Women, 1760-1930
Edited by Gail Malmgreen  $29.95

Women in Culture and Politics
A Century of Change
Edited by Judith Friedlander, Blanche Wiesen Cook, Alice Kessler-Harris, and Carroll Smith-Rosenberg
cloth $39.50; paper $12.95

Why ERA Failed
Politics, Women’s Rights, and the Amending Process of the Constitution
By Mary Frances Berry  $17.95

Rights of Passage
The Past and Future of the ERA
Edited for the OAH by Joan Hoff-Wilson
cloth $22.50; paper $6.95

Feminist Studies/Critical Studies
Edited by Teresa de Lauretis
cloth $28.50; paper $8.95
Building Troyes Cathedral: The Late Gothic Campaigns
By Stephen Murray $47.50

Luther in Context
By David C. Steinmetz
cloth $25.00; paper $7.95

Now in paperback
The Seven Liberal Arts in the Middle Ages
Edited by David L. Wagner
cloth $25.00; paper $8.95

Boris Godunov: Transpositions of a Russian Theme
By Caryl Emerson $25.00

Now in paperback
Art and Culture in Nineteenth-Century Russia
Edited by Theofanis George Stavrou
cloth $37.50; paper $14.50

The City in Late Imperial Russia
Edited by Michael F. Hamm $27.50

The Other Bolsheviks: Lenin and His Critics, 1904-1914
By Robert C. Williams $27.50

Muslims of the Soviet Empire: A Guide
By Alexandre Bennigsen and S. Enders Wimbush $29.95

The Russian Orthodox Church: A Contemporary History
By Jane Ellis $39.95

Hitler's Hometown: Linz, Austria, 1908-1945
By Evan Burr Bukey $25.00

Nietzsche, "the Last Antipolitical German"
By Peter Bergmann $27.50

And My Children Did Not Know Me: A History of the Polish-Americans
By John J. Bukowczyk
cloth $27.50; paper $8.95

The Chinese Experience in America
By Shih-shan Henry Tsai
cloth $29.95; paper $9.95

Africa: Second Edition
Edited by Phyllis M. Martin and Patrick O'Meara
cloth $40.00; paper $14.95

The African Frontier: The Reproduction of Traditional African Societies
Edited with an Introduction by Igor Kopytoff $35.00

Indiana University Press
Tenth and Morton Streets
Bloomington, Indiana 47405
Claude McKay
Rebel Sojourner in the Harlem Renaissance
A Biography
Wayne F. Cooper
Illustrated, $29.95

Lillian Smith
A Southerner
Confronting the South
A Biography
Anne C. Loveland
Illustrated, $22.50

Thinking Back
The Perils of Writing History
C. Vann Woodward
$12.95

Rural Worlds Lost
The American South, 1920–1960
Jack Temple Kirby
Illustrated, $40.00 cloth, $16.95 paper

What They Heard
Music in America, 1852–1881
From the Pages of "Dwight's Journal of Music"
Irving Sablosky
Illustrated, $30.00

I Remember Jazz
Six Decades Among the Great Jazzmen
Al Rose
Illustrated with 102 black-and-white photographs, $24.95

Interpreting Southern History
Historiographical Essays in Honor of Sanford W. Higginbotham
Edited by John B. Boles and Evelyn Thomas Nolen
$45.00 cloth, $19.95 paper

The State of Afro-American History
Past, Present, and Future
Edited by Darlene Clark Hine
$27.50

Beating Against the Barriers
Biographical Essays in Nineteenth-Century Afro-American History
R. J. M. Blackett
Illustrated, $37.50

Spirit of Vengeance
Nativism and Louisiana Justice, 1921–1924
John V. Baiamonte, Jr.
Illustrated, $25.00

Shreveport
A Photographic Remembrance, 1873–1949
Bailey Thomson and Patricia L. Meador
Illustrated with 188 black-and-white photographs, $24.95

Captain Charles Stuart
Anglo-American Abolitionist
Anthony J. Barker
$32.50

Louisiana State University Press Baton Rouge 70893
The Third Republic Defended
Bourgeois Reform in France, 1880–1914
Sanford Elwitt
$27.50

Illusion and Reality in Franco-American Diplomacy, 1914–1945
Henry Blumenthal
$32.50

Cracking the Monolith
U.S. Policy Against the Sino-Soviet Alliance, 1949–1955
David Allan Mayers
$25.00

The Normative Basis of Culture
A Philosophical Inquiry
Henry McDonald
$25.00

Wendell Phillips
Liberty's Hero
James Brewer Stewart
Illustrated, $35.00

A Master's Due
Essays in Honor of David Herbert Donald
Edited by William J. Cooper, Jr., Michael F. Holt, and John McCardell
Illustrated, $30.00

Presidents and Foreign Policy Making
From FDR to Reagan
Cecil V. Crabb, Jr., and Kevin V. Mulcahy
$37.50 cloth, $15.95 paper

World of Sorrow
The African Slave Trade to Brazil
Robert Edgar Conrad
Illustrated, $25.00

Costa Rica Before Coffee
Society and Economy on the Eve of the Export Boom
Lowell Gudmundson
Illustrated, $30.00

NEW IN PAPER
A Tale of Two Agencies
A Comparative Analysis of the General Accounting Office and the Office of Management and Budget
Frederick C. Mosher
$8.95 paper

DeLesseps S. Morrison and the Image of Reform
New Orleans Politics, 1946–1961
Edward F. Haas
Illustrated, $9.95 paper

Carnival of Fury
Robert Charles and the New Orleans Race Riot of 1900
William Ivy Hair
$8.95 paper
Tennessee

A History Book Club Alternate Selection

The Fiery Trail
A Union Officer's Account of Sherman's Last Campaigns
Edited by Richard Harwell and Philip N. Racine

"Thomas Ward Osborn's journal turns Sherman's march into a Fiery Trail indeed, especially when it reaches the Carolinas. Students and buffs of the Civil War and historians of the Confederacy will find it indispensable."—C. Vann Woodward.

256 pages. Illustrations. $22.50

The WPA Guide to Tennessee
With a new introduction by Jerrold Hirsch
and a foreword by Wilma Dykeman

First published in the famous American Guide Series of the Work Projects Administration in 1939, the Tennessee guide will delight and inform readers about Tennessee's history and centers of interest. 608 pages. Illustrations. $29.95 cloth, $12.95 paper

The New York Loyalists
Philip Ranlet

328 pages. Illustrations. $29.95

A Character of Hugh Legaré
Michael O'Brien

The first biography in fifty years of the most scholarly and accomplished of Southern antebellum intellectuals. 372 pages. $29.95

Intellectual Life in Antebellum Charleston
Edited by Michael O'Brien and David Moltke-Hansen


The Haitian Journal of Lieutenant Howard, York Hussars, 1796-1798
Edited, with an introduction, by Roger Norman Buckley

248 pages. Illustrations. $22.50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editors</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Illustrations</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Railroads and the Character of America, 1820-1887</td>
<td>James A. Ward</td>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TVA and the Tellico Dam, 1936-1979</td>
<td>William Bruce Wheeler and Michael J. McDonald</td>
<td>304</td>
<td></td>
<td>$34.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Social Welfare Policy in the United States</td>
<td>Robert X Browning</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime in Trinidad Conflict and Control in a Plantation Society, 1838-1900</td>
<td>David Vincent Trotman</td>
<td>320</td>
<td></td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba, 1753-1815 Crown, Military, and Society</td>
<td>Allan J. Kuethe</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Money in Barbados, 1900-1920</td>
<td>Bonham C. Richardson</td>
<td>308</td>
<td></td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trucking and the Public Interest</td>
<td>William R. Childs</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of Andrew Johnson Volume VII, 1864-1865</td>
<td>Edited by LeRoy P. Graf</td>
<td>820</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quakers in Conflict The Hicksite Reformation</td>
<td>H. Larry Ingle</td>
<td>352</td>
<td></td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis in the Great Depression</td>
<td>Roger Biles</td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Deal Labor Policy and the Southern Cotton Textile Industry, 1933-1941</td>
<td>James A. Hodges</td>
<td>252</td>
<td></td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See these books at the AUPS Booth!

The University of Tennessee Press
Knoxville 37996-0325
Now available, this is the first survey text to be completely based in social and economic history. Not simply another political history text, this book presents a totally new approach to the American history survey course.

Volume I: To 1877 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03545-8
Volume II: Since 1865 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03547-4

Instructor's Manual
Study Guide (two volumes)
Teletest
Computest

For your examination copy please write, or call 1-800-323-4560.
MERICA'S HISTORY divides American history into three periods, each with its own defining characteristics: Preindustrial America; Industrializing America; State and Society. Special features highlight and amplify key points in each period.

★ Scores of primary documents, averaging two per chapter, give students a rich and immediate sense of the past.

★ Six photo essays explore the visual worlds and cultural milieu of each major period.

★ Within each period, essays on New Technology describe revolutionary changes in technology that were central to the economic and cultural life of that period.

★ Over 110 detailed maps in full color provide geographical context for events in the text. These maps illustrate the nation's history in both conventional and unusual ways, showing major territorial conflicts and military campaigns, the changing shapes and political importance of the states, as well as changes in ethnic and religious distribution, cultural patterns, industrial concentration, the shift from rural to urban life, and much more. Explanatory captions tell the story of each map and link it to the text.

★ Over 250 photographs in color and black and white provide visual documents of each chapter's main actors and events, as well as showing contemporary life and culture. Like the maps, all photographs have extensive informative captions that tell students the significance of each illustration.

★ Forty-five graphs and tables present data that support arguments in the text, covering topics that range from demographic changes to changes in the national economy.

★ Each chapter concludes with an extensive annotated bibliography to guide students' further reading and research.

★ Each chapter includes a Time Line that graphically summarizes the key events in the chapter, giving students a quick reference for review.
THE COURSE OF UNITED STATES HISTORY

Volume I: To 1877
Volume II: Since 1865

Edited by David Nasaw, College of Staten Island

THE only reader or text for introductory courses that uses documents and commentaries. The "original" commentaries were written especially for this book by these master teachers and distinguished scholars: Stephen Nissenbaum, James Henretta, R. Jackson Wilson, Neal Salisbury, Sean Wilentz, Richard N. Current, Eric Foner, Kathryn Kish Sklar, Lloyd Gardner, Susan Ware, Walter LaFeber, David Garrow, James Gilbert.

Plus—readings (current and readable) representing the best current scholarship in both political and social history.


Now available!

THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY

From the Revolution to the Present

Howard Jones, University of Alabama


For examination copies please write, or call 1-800-323-4560.
New in 1987!

A HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND
THE SOVIET UNION
THIRD EDITION

David MacKenzie
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Michael W. Curran
The Ohio State University

RECENT scholarship, more primary material, and improved coverage of social history highlight this revision. The Problems sections present contrasting viewpoints about key issues in Russian and Soviet history and are a unique feature of this book. The book concludes with a new chapter on "The Successors to Brezhnev, 1982-1986." A complete glossary of foreign terms and words has also been added.


New in 1986!

A HISTORY OF THE SOVIET UNION

David MacKenzie
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Michael Curran
The Ohio State University

THIS history of the Soviet Union begins with an introductory chapter on the history of early Russia followed by a chapter outlining Russian history from 1855 to 1905. It concludes with "The Successors to Brezhnev." Problems sections convey conflicting viewpoints about key issues in Soviet history.


For examination copies please write, or call 1-800-323-4560.
THOMAS T. ALLSEN
Mongol Imperialism: The Policies of the Grand Qan Möngke in China, Russia and the Islamic Lands, 1251–1259 $27.50 cloth

ALAN M. BALL
Russia's Last Capitalists: The Nepmen, 1921–1929 $32.50 cloth

FRANK BARLOW
Thomas Becket $25.00 cloth

JONATHAN F. BEECHER
Charles Fourier: The Visionary and His World $49.50 cloth

JOHN G. BURKE
Cosmic Debris: Meteorites in History $45.00 cloth

E. BRADFORD BURNS
Eadweard Muybridge in Guatemala, 1875: The Photographer as Social Recorder $35.00 cloth

CAROLINE WALKER BYNUM
Holy Feast and Holy Fast: The Religious Significance of Food to Medieval Women $25.00 cloth

JACK R. CENSER
and JEREMY POPKIN
Press and Politics in Pre-Revolutionary France $33.50 cloth

SUCHENG CHAN
This Bittersweet Soil: The Chinese in California Agriculture, 1860–1910 $35.00 cloth

ROBERT CHAZAN
European Jewry and the First Crusade $27.95 cloth

SANDE COHEN
Historical Culture: On the Recoding of an Academic Discipline $35.00 cloth

MICHAEL J. COHEN
The Origins and Evolution of the Arab and Zionist Conflict $14.95 cloth

JONATHAN DEWALD
Pont-St-Pierre, 1398–1789: Lordship, Community and Capitalism in Early Modern France $35.00 cloth

RICHARD DRINNON
Keeper of Concentration Camps: Dillon S. Myer and American Racism $24.95 cloth

ROSS E. DUNN
The Adventures of Ibn Battuta: A Muslim Traveler of the Fourteenth Century $32.50 cloth
BEN EKLOF
Russian Peasant Schools: Officialdom, Village Culture, and Popular Pedagogy, 1861–1914
$45.00 cloth

JOSEPH W. ESHERICK
Reform and Revolution in China: The 1911 Revolution in Hunan and Hubei $12.95 paper

GILBERTO FREYRE
The Masters and the Slaves: A Study in the Development of Brazilian Civilization Translated by Samuel Putnam $12.95 paper
The Mansions and the Shanties: The Making of Modern Brazil Translated by Harriet de Onis $12.95 paper
Order and Progress: Brazil from Monarchy to Republic Translated by Rod W. Horton $12.95 paper

ROBERT A. HILL, Editor
The Marcus Garvey and Universal Negro Improvement Association Papers: Volume V September 1922–August 1924 $70.00 cloth

NINA RATTNER GELBART
Feminine and Opposition Journalism in Old Regime France: Le Journal des Dames $27.50 cloth

BARTON C. HACKER
The Dragon’s Tail: A History of Radiation Safety in the Manhattan Project, 1942–1946 $19.95 cloth

J. L. HEILBRON
The Dilemmas of an Upright Man: Max Planck as Spokesman for German Science $16.95 cloth

MARLON K. HOM
Songs of Gold Mountain: Folk-songs from an American Chinatown $20.00 cloth

EDWARD J. KEALEY
Harvesting the Air: Windmill Pioneers in Twelfth-Century England $35.00 cloth

DANIEL J. KEVLES
In the Name of Eugenics: Genetics and the Uses of Human Heredity $9.95 paper

J. VICTOR KOSCHMANN
The Mito Ideology: Discourse, Reform, and Insurrection in Late Tokugawa Japan, 1790–1864 $30.00 cloth

EMMANUEL LE ROY LADURIE
The French Peasantry, 1450–1660 $45.00 cloth

MARK R. LIPSCHUTZ and R. KENT RASMUSSEN
Dictionary of African Historical Biography: Second Edition, expanded and updated $40.00 cloth
DAVID G. LOROMER
Merchants and Reform in Livorno, 1814–1868
$29.95 cloth

HAROLD MAH
The End of Philosophy, The Origin of Ideology: Karl Marx and the Crisis of the Young Hegelians $34.50

HAROLD G. MARCUS
Haile Sellassie I: The Formative Years, 1892–1936 $25.00 cloth

TERRENCE J. MCDONALD
The Parameters of Urban Fiscal Policy: Socioeconomic Change and Political Culture in San Francisco, 1860–1906 $45.00 cloth

BARBARA NEWMAN
Sister of Wisdom: St. Hildegard’s Theology of the Feminine $35.00 cloth

SHARON H. NOLTE
Liberalism in Modern Japan: Ishibashi Tanzan and His Teachers, 1905–1960 $34.50 cloth

STAFFORD POOLE
Pedro Moya de Contreras: Catholic Reform and Royal Power in New Spain, 1571–1591 $30.00 cloth

HENRY REICHMAN
Railwaymen and Revolution: Russia, 1905 $35.00 cloth

ROBERT D. RICHARDSON JR.
Henry Thoreau: A Life of the Mind Designed by Barry Moser $25.00 cloth

DANIEL ROCHE
The People of Paris: Essay on 18th Century Popular Culture $30.00 cloth, $9.95 paper

HANS ROGGER
Jewish Policies and Right-Wing Politics in Imperial Russia $25.00 cloth

HILTON ROOT
Peasants and Kings in Burgundy: The Agrarian Foundations of the Absolute State $31.95 cloth

WOLFGANG SCHIVELBUSCH
The Railway Journey: The Industrialization and Perception of Time and Space $30.00 cloth, $12.95 paper

MICHAEL SONENSCHER
The Hatters of Eighteenth-Century France $17.50 cloth

ZEEV STERNHELL
Neither Right Nor Left: Fascist Ideology in France Translated by David Maisel $40.00 cloth

RANDALL E. STROSS
The Stubborn Earth: American Agriculturalists on Chinese Soil, 1898–1937 $25.00 cloth

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS BOOTH 4 & 5
| HBJ: History the American way | THE AMERICAN PAST  
Second Edition  
JOSEPH R. CONLIN  
Available in two volume paperbacks |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | THE PRIVATE SIDE OF  
AMERICAN HISTORY  
Fourth Edition  
Volumes 1 & 2  
GARY B. NASH and  
THOMAS R. FRAZIER |
|                               | THE UNDERSIDE OF  
AMERICAN HISTORY  
Fifth Edition  
Volumes 1 & 2  
THOMAS R. FRAZIER |
|                               | AMERICAN WOMEN IN  
THE TWENTIETH  
CENTURY  
A Festival of Life  
ROBERT L. DANIEL |
|                               | OF THEE WE SING  
Immigrants and American History  
Dale R. Steiner |
|                               | A BRIEF HISTORY OF  
THE WESTERN WORLD  
Fifth Edition  
THOMAS H. GREER |

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.  
College Department  
1250 Sixth Avenue, San Diego, CA 92101
To Redeem the Soul of America
The Southern Christian Leadership Conference and Martin Luther King, Jr.
ADAM FAIRCLOUGH
Spring 1987

Federal Law and Southern Order
Racial Violence and Constitutional Conflict in the Post-Brown South
MICHAL R. BELKNAP
Spring 1987

Confronting the Color Line
The Broken Promise of the Civil Rights Movement in Chicago
ALAN B. ANDERSON AND GEORGE W. PICKERING
$40.00 cloth; $17.95 paper
Illustrated

Born to Rebel
An Autobiography by Benjamin E. Mays
WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY ORVILLE VERNON BURTON
$30.00 cloth; $14.95 paper
Illustrated

The University of Georgia Press • Athens 30602
Peripheries and Center
Constitutional Development in the Extended Polities of the British Empire and the United States, 1607–1788
JACK P. GREENE
$30.00

Carpetbagger of Conscience
A Biography of John Emory Bryant
RUTH CURRIE-MCDANIEL
$30.00

The British Empire as a Superpower, 1919–39
ANTHONY CLAYTON
$30.00

American Singularity
The 1787 Northwest Ordinance, the 1862 Homestead and Morrill Acts, and the 1944 G.I. Bill
HAROLD M. HYMAN
$15.00

New in Paper

Freedom’s Shore
Tunis Campbell and the Georgia Freedmen
RUSSELL DUNCAN
Spring 1987

The Web of Southern Social Relations
Women, Family, and Education
EDITED BY WALTER J. FRASER, JR.; R. FRANK SAUNDERS, JR.; AND JON L. WAKELYN
Spring 1987

The South As It Is, 1865–1866
JOHN RICHARD DENNETT
EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION, BY HENRY M. CHRISTMAN
$12.50 paper

On the Threshold of Freedom
Masters and Slaves in Civil War Georgia
CLARENCE L. MOHR
Spring 1987

Booth # 22

The University of Georgia Press • Athens 30602
“Struggle a Hard Battle”
*Essays on Working-Class Immigrants*
EDITED BY DIRK HOERDER
384 Pages $25.00 $9.50 (paper)

*Fair Play in the Marketplace*
*The First Battle for Pure Food and Drugs*
MITCHELL OKUN
354 Pages $27.50

*The Search for Historical Meaning*
*Hegel and the Postwar American Right*
PAUL EDWARD GOTTFRIED
193 Pages $27.00

*Letters from an American Farmer*
*The Eastern European and Russian Correspondence of Roswell Garst*
EDITED BY RICHARD LOWITT AND HAROLD LEE
Approx. 250 Pages $26.00

*Roosevelt Confronts Hitler*
*America’s Entry into World War II*
PATRICK J. HEARDEN
Approx. 250 Pages $27.00

*In Stalin’s Shadow*
*Angelo Tasca and the Crisis of the Left in Italy and France, 1910–1945*
ALEXANDER J. DE GRAND
239 Pages $27.00

*The Inquisition in Early Modern Europe*
*Studies on Sources and Methods*
EDITED BY GUSTAV HENNINGSSEN AND JOHN TEDESCHI IN ASSOCIATION WITH CHARLES AMIEL
254 Pages $27.50

*Russia Gathers Her Jews*
*The Origins of the “Jewish Question” in Russia, 1772-1825*
JOHN KLIER
234 Pages $28.00
UNCOVER HISTORY.
Open Columbia Books at Booths 95 & 96.

AMERICAN HISTORY

Political Facts of the United States Since 1789
Erik W. Austin, with the Assistance of Jerome M. Clubb. 450 pp., $60.00

American Money and the Weimar Republic
Economics and Politics on the Eve of the Great Depression
William C. McNeil
The Political Economy of International Change
John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor. 352 pp., $35.00

The U.S. Economy in World War II
Harold G. Vatter
Columbia Studies in Business, Government, and Society
Eli M. Noam, General Editor. 224 pp., $25.00

The United States' Emergence as a Southeast Asian Power, 1940-1950
Gary R. Hess. 528 pp., $45.00

Key Pittman
The Tragedy of a Senate Insider
Betty Glad. 416 pp., $45.00

Intelligence and Strategic Surprises
Ariel Levite. 300 pp., $25.00 (January)

The Papers of Alexander Hamilton
Volume XXVII: Additional Letters, 1777-1802, and Cumulative Index, Volumes I-XXVII
Harold C. Syrett, Editor; Patricia Syrett, Associate Editor. 704 pp., $70.00

THE SOVIET UNION, THE MIDEAST, EUROPE, AND ASIA

Alexander Kerensky
The First Love of the Revolution
Richard Abraham. 448 pp., photos, $29.95 (January)

Trotsky's Notebooks, 1933-1935
Writings on Lenin, Dialectics, and Evolutionism
Translated, Annotated, and with Introductory Essays by Philip Pomper; Russian Text Annotated by Yuri Felshtinsky. 176 pp., $25.00

Lebanon's Predicament
Samir Khalaf. 328 pp., $30.00

Iraq Between the Two World Wars
The Creation and Implementation of a Nationalist Ideology
Reeva S. Simon. 256 pp., $30.00
Sports Spectators
Allen Guttmann. 224 pp., $24.95

Journal of My Life
The Autobiography of Jacques-Louis Ménétria
With an Introduction and Commentary by Daniel Roche; Foreword by Robert Darnton; Translated by Arthur Goldhammer.
400 pp., $30.00

The Contemporary Relevance of History
A Study in Approaches and Methods
Salo W. Baron. 192 pp., $30.00

The Origins of the Holocaust: Christian Anti-Semitism
Randolph L. Braham, Editor.
East European Monographs, 204.
100 pp., $18.00

The Tragedy of the Jews in Hungary
Essays and Documents
Randolph L. Braham, Editor.
East European Monographs, 208.
288 pp., $30.00

Gender and History
The Limits of Social Theory in the Age of the Family
Linda J. Nicholson. 238 pp., $27.50

Anvil of Victory
The Communist Revolution in Manchuria
Steven I. Levine.
Studies of the East Asian Institute.
384 pp., line drawings, $40.00

Five Political Leaders of Modern Japan
Yoshitake Oka; Translated by Andrew Fraser and Patricia Murray.
University of Tokyo Press.
240 pp., $24.50

NOW IN PAPERBACK

Understanding Imperial Russia
Marc Raiff; Translated by Arthur Goldhammer.
248 pp., $13.00 pa

Sport: A Cultural History
Richard D. Mandell.
340 pp., photos, $12.50 pa

America and the Survivors of the Holocaust
Leonard Dinnerstein. 407 pp., $14.50 pa

Boss Kettering
Stuart W. Leslie. 382 pp., $14.50 pa

Town in the Ruhr
A Social History of Bochum, 1860-1914
David F. Crew. 289 pp., $13.00 pa

Escape from Predicament
Neo-Confucianism and China's Evolving Political Culture
Thomas A. Metzger.
Studies of the East-Asian Institute.
303 pp., $13.00 pa

A Cultural History of the American Revolution
699 pp., photos and drawings, $18.50 pa, $40.00 cl

For more information about these and other titles, visit us at booths 95 and 96. For adoption consideration, write on your department stationery to request examination copies from:

Columbia University Press
136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
SOUTH CAROLINA remembers the Civil War

Travels to Hallowed Ground: A Historian's Journey to the American Civil War
by Emory M. Thomas
A collection of travels/stories/essays about the author's trips to 10 Civil War battle sites. Dr. Thomas' reflections are profound, profane, occasionally irreverent, and always entertaining and thought-provoking.
(Cloth, $19.95; paper, $9.95) Available in early 1987

Siege Train: The Journal of a Confederate Artilleryman in the Defense of Charleston
edited by Warren Ripley
This is the war-time journal of Confederate Major Edward Manigault. Covering 13 months of combat, it is a day-by-day account of life at the front, and is one of the most unusual documents to survive the Civil War.
(Cloth, $24.95)

and don't forget
A Woman Doctor's Civil War: Esther Hill Hawks' Diary
edited by Gerald Schwartz
(Cloth, $19.95)
A Carolinian Goes to War: The Civil War Narrative of Arthur Middleton Manigault, Brigadier General, C.S.A.
edited by R. Lockwood Tower
(Cloth, $19.95)
Iron Afloat: The Story of the Confederate Armorclads
by William N. Still Jr.
(Cloth, $19.95)

University of South Carolina Press
Columbia, SC 29208
New titles in history from Nebraska

Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition
Edited by Gary E. Moulton
Volume 2
August 30, 1803—August 24, 1804
ca. 576 pages. Notes, 3 appendixes, bibliography, index, 6 maps and 8 illustrations from original journals, 1 new map, 2 portraits.
ISBN 0-8032-2869-4 $40.00

Volume 3
August 25, 1804—April 6, 1805
ca. 512 pages. Notes, bibliography, index, 6 maps and 4 illustrations from original journals, 2 new maps.
ISBN 0-8032-2875-9 $35.00

The Great Father
The United States Government and the American Indians
Abridged Edition
By Francis Paul Prucha
xviii. 432 pages. Paper
ISBN 0-8032-8712-7 $9.95
Cloth ISBN 0-8032-3672-7 $25.00

Twentieth-Century Mexico
Edited by Dirk Raitt and William H. Beezley
ca. 288 pages. Paper
ISBN 0-8032-8914-6 $9.95
Cloth ISBN 8-8032-3868-1 $23.95

The Politics of the Miraculous in Peru
Haya de la Torre and the Spiritualist Tradition
By Fredrick B. Pike
ca. 384 pages. ISBN 0-8032-3672-7 $32.50

Counterrevolution in Argentina, 1900–1932
The Argentine Patriotic League
By Sandra McGee Deutsch
ca. 320 pages. ISBN 0-8032-1669-6 $28.95

Martha Maxwell
Rocky Mountain Naturalist
By Maxine Benson
ca. 352 pages. ISBN 0-8032-192-9 $22.95

Landmarks of the West
A Guide to Historic Sites
By Kent Ruth
ca. 328 pages. Paper
ISBN 0-032-8919-7 $17.50
Cloth ISBN 0-8032-3875-4 $38.50

River of Lost Dreams
Navigation on the Rio Grande
By Pat Kelley
ca. 152 pages. ISBN 0-8032-2712-4 $17.95

The Baltimore Affair
By Joyce S. Goldberg
ca. 208 pages. ISBN 0-8032-2122-3 $19.95

The Rancher's Legacy
Alberta Essays by Lewis G. Thomas
Edited by Patrick A. Dunae
ca. 200 pages. Paper
ISBN 0-68864-095-1 $14.95

See these and our many Bison Books paperbacks at Booth 39.

UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA PRESS
901 NORTH 17TH, LINCOLN, NE 68588

245
FROM PAST TO PRESENT

SIX GALLEONS FOR THE KING OF SPAIN
Imperial Defense in the Early Seventeenth Century
CARLA RAHN PHILLIPS
In 1625, a Basque shipbuilder signed a contract with the Spanish crown to build six galleons—splendid embodiments of imperial aspirations, effective warships and transports well-suited to the needs of Atlantic sailing. Carla Rahn Phillips examines the design, construction, financing, and service of Arana’s six ships and in doing so writes an exceptional history of Spain’s Golden Age, demonstrating the galleons’ complex role in binding the empire together.
$37.50

THE MILLS OF MANAYUNK
Industrialization and Social Conflict in the Philadelphia Region, 1787–1837
CYNTHIA J. SHELTON
In contrast to New England, with its native workers, large numbers of British weavers and spinners came to work in the manufacturing region near Philadelphia.
Cynthia J. Shelton follows the impact of economic transition on the community and, tracing patterns of early industrialization and the emergence of class consciousness in the urban mid-Atlantic, argues that Philadelphia was the birthplace of industrial labor’s union movement in the United States.
Studies in Industry and Society, no. 5
Glenn Porter, general editor
$26.50

THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY EMIGRES, 1825–1870
MARTIN A. MILLER
Traces the history of the first generations of Russians who went to western Europe to devote their lives to anti-tsarist politics. Refusing to assimilate abroad and unable to return home, the émigrés’ political orientations were influenced by intellectual and social currents in both Russia and Europe.
In this first study to analyze their experience as a distinct phenomenon, Miller frames a major reassessment of the émigrés’ contribution to the Russian revolutionary movement.
The Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science, 104th Series, no. 2
$32.50

THE NEW URBAN LANDSCAPE
The Redefinition of Urban Form in Nineteenth-Century America
DAVID SCHUYLER
As American cities grew in size and social complexity, civic leaders tried to redirect their physical development and shape a new culture. David Schuyler analyzes the development of America’s urban vision in this detailed and sweeping account of the emergence of a new urban landscape.
New Studies in American Intellectual and Cultural History
Thomas Bender, consulting editor
$29.50
Teaching Afro-American History
by Robert L. Harris, Jr.

This pamphlet synthesizes recent interpretations of the Afro-American experience for a general audience. It acquaints readers with the explosion of scholarship in the field over the last two decades. A conceptual framework for understanding the Afro-American past, including the main currents of Black thought and activity in courses on American History are provided. The dynamics of Afro-American History are revealed by probing transitions from Africa to America, Slavery to Freedom, Countryside to City, and Segregation to Civil Rights. The process of change is seen in transformations from Africans to Afro-Americans, Slaves to Freedmen, Rural Peasants to Industrial Workers, and Second-Class to First-Class Citizens.

By focusing on those central developments over time and place that influenced the status and struggle of Afro-Americans, the pamphlet penetrates the inner dimensions of the Black experience. It traces the rise of Afro-American culture and its influence on American society. Teaching Afro-American History is written for readers desiring a handy synopsis of Afro-American History, a review of its central themes, a perspective for comprehending the broad sweep of the Afro-American past, and an introduction to the significant literature in the field. $4 members, $5 nonmembers.
American Historical Association
Publications

Bicentennial Essays on the Constitution
—Edited by Herman Betz—

* New Titles *

Quiet Past and Stormy Present? War Powers in American History
by Harold M. Hyman
Examines the nature and limits of constitutional war and emergency powers and discusses the constitutional ramifications of executive, legislative, and judicial responses to foreign wars and domestic crises. 67 pp.

The Constitution in the Twentieth Century
by Paul L. Murphy
Investigates the dramatic changes in the role of the Constitution in public policy and the disputes over proper constitutional interpretation between World War I and the 1980s. 70 pp. (Available May 1986).

Also Available Now
Constitutional Development in a Modernising Society: The United States, 1803 to 1917
By William M. Wiecek 89 pp.
The Supreme Court and Judicial Review in American History
By Kermit L. Hall 60 pp.
Parties, Congress, and Public Policy
By Murray Kellner 47 pp.

Available in 1987
Learning Liberty: American Constitutional Beginnings to 1803
By John Murrin
Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
By Michael Les Benedict
The Constitution and Economic Change
By Jon Lurie
Federalism in American Constitutional Development
By Harry N. Scheiber
The Presidency and Public Administration
By John A. Rohr
Constitutional Dissenters and Varieties of Constitutionalism
By George M. Dennison

A Contribution to Project '87—A Project Jointly Sponsored by the American Historical Association and the American Political Science Association.

Available from:
Publications Sales Department
American Historical Association
400 A Street, SE
Washington, D.C. 20003

Each copy $4 AHA members, $5 nonmembers. All orders must be prepaid. Please add $1 handling cost per order.
NOW IN PAPERBACK

WITHOUT GOD, WITHOUT CREED
The Origins of Unbelief in America
JAMES TURNER
“A crafted, intelligent book. The prose is remarkably clear, as is the argument. Turner offers us intellectual history in something like the grand manner.”—David D. Hall, REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
How and why did it become possible in the mid-nineteenth century for significant numbers of people to sustain disbelief in God? WITHOUT GOD, WITHOUT CREED presents a brilliant examination of one of the great cultural revolutions in Western civilization.
$12.95 pbk  $26.50 hc

SCIENCE IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
A History of Policies and Activities
A. HUNTER DUPREE
“For the general historian Dupree’s book will in many ways be a revelation. . . . The American genius takes on a new dimension as the history of one pervasive aspect of our national life—science in government—unfolds in this scholarly, well-documented, and remarkably readable narrative.”—Paul H. Oehser, AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW
One of the finest and most comprehensive surveys of the history of American science is now returned to print, with a new preface discussing developments through the 1980s.
$14.95 pbk

HIM/HER/SELF
Sex Roles in Modern America
SECOND EDITION
PETER G. FILENE
“A rich book, . . . an addition to the small number of historical works that tell us something about how the recent past made us what we are today.”—Cynthia F. Russett, Signs
Filene examines male as well as female sex roles as they have interacted with American culture from the late Victorian period through the present. Originally published in 1974, this second edition features a completely rewritten section on the women’s movement and a new chapter on sex roles in the 1980s.
$10.95 pbk  $32.50 hc

THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE MACHINE GUN
JOHN ELLIS
with a new foreword by Edward C. Ezell, Smithsonian Institution
“Illustrating his work with a lavish collection of photographs, engravings, and drawings, Ellis relates the history of the machine gun’s development, of the attitudes that affected its acceptance, and of its relation to the economic, political, and military history of the past 115 years.”—Byron Farwell, SMITHSONIAN
John Ellis presents a stunning account of the impact of a single machine on weaponry, warfare, and society in nineteenth- and twentieth-century Europe and America.
$8.95 pbk

HISTORICAL WRITING ON AMERICAN SCIENCE
Perspectives and Prospects
Edited By SALLY GREGORY KOHLSTEDT and MARGARET ROSSITER
Reviews the great expansion of scholarship on the history of American science since 1960.
$15.00 pbk

Booth #7 THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PRESS
701 West 40th Street, Suite 275, Baltimore, Maryland 21211
12,000 Members belong to the OAH Do You?

As a member of the American Historical Association
JOIN
(New Members Only)
Organization of American Historians
As an affiliated member for your first year

Discount rate for this offer is only $25

As a voting member of the OAH you will also receive the OAH Newsletter, Annual Program, and the Journal of American History. After your introductory year, please renew according to regular dues categories.

Mail In Coupon

As a member of __________________________
I am joining the OAH for an introductory year at the discount affiliated price ($25).

Name __________________________

Address __________________________

City __________________________ State _________ Zip ______

Please send check or money order to:
Organization of American Historians
112 North Bryan Street
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

Introductory Offer
Crisis of the Raj
The Revolt of 1857
through British Lieutenants' Eyes
WAYNE G. BROEHL

Seldom in history has an event so captured the popular imagination as the Indian Mutiny of 1857, when Indian soldiers in the British army in India—the Sepoys—rebelled against their officers. This is an evocative illustrated account of the fierce battles and gruesome atrocities of that war, based on letters four very different, young British officers. The firsthand perspective and immediacy of Broehl's approach conveys much more than a typical military history. $19.95

Changing Faces of Madness
Early American Attitudes and Treatment of the Insane
MARY ANN JIMENEZ

By tracing changing responses to insanity in Massachusetts, the author provides new insights into the evolution of early American culture. $25.00

The Captain's Best Mate
The Journal of Mary Chipman Lawrence on the Whaler Addison, 1856-1860
Edited by STANTON GARNER

"An admirably edited volume that will surely prove to be a basic source for future studies in the whaling industry of New England before the Civil War"—Choice.
Now in a paper edition, $10.95

New in THE PAPERS OF DANIEL WEBSTER

"Volumes that are models of the editor's craft"—Journal of Southern History.

"A scholarly landmark"—New England Historical and Genealogical Register.

Correspondence, VII: 1850-1852
Edited by CHARLES M. WILTSE and MICHAEL J. BIRKNER

The final volume of Webster's correspondence extends from the compromise debate of 1850 to his death in October 1852.
$70.00

Speeches and Formal Writings, I: 1800-1833
Edited by CHARLES M. WILTSE

A selection of the historically most important speeches and formal writings from the first half of Daniel Webster's career. $70.00

Please visit us in Booth 36
Recently Published

**Lacey Baldwin Smith**
Treason in Tudor England
Politics and Paranoia

**Robert S. Gottfried**
Doctors and Medicine in
Medieval England, 1340–1530

**Joseph H. Lynch**
Godparents and Kinship in
Early Medieval Europe

**James S. Amelang**
Honored Citizens of Barcelona
Patrician Culture and Class Relations, 1490–1714

**Margaret L. King**
Venetian Humanism in an Age
of Patrician Dominance

**R. Burr Litchfield**
Emergence of a Bureaucracy
The Florentine Patricians, 1530–1790

**Amos Funkenstein**
Theology and the Scientific
Imagination from the Middle
Ages to the Seventeenth
Century

**Gerald Strauss**
Law, Resistance, and the State
The Opposition to Roman Law in
Reformation Germany

**Edited by David Kohn**
The Darwinian Heritage

**Theodore M. Porter**
The Rise of Statistical
Thinking, 1820–1900

**Edited by Ira Katznelson and
Aristide R. Zolberg**
Working-Class Formation
Nineteenth-Century Patterns in
Western Europe and the United States

**Edited by Ansley J. Coale and
Susan Cotts Watkins**
The Decline of Fertility
in Europe

**Caroline B. Brettell**
Men Who Migrate, Women
Who Wait
Population and History in a Portuguese
Parish

**Timothy Tackett**
Religion, Revolution, and
Regional Culture in
Eighteenth-Century France
The Ecclesiastical Oath of 1791
Marcia Landy
Fascism in Film
The Italian Commercial Cinema, 1931–1943

Daniel M. Fox
Health Policies, Health Politics
The British and American Experience, 1911–1965

David H. Pinkney
Decisive Years in France, 1840–1847

Hubert C. Johnson
The Midi in Revolution
A Study of Regional Political Diversity, 1789–1793

Ellery Schalk
From Valor to Pedigree
Ideas of Nobility in France in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries

Philip G. Nord
Paris Shopkeepers and the Politics of Resentment

James C. Riley
The Seven Years War and the Old Regime in France
The Economic and Financial Toll

Germaine A. Hoston
Marxism and the Crisis of Development in Prewar Japan

Edited by
Bernice Glatzer Rosenthal
Nietzsche in Russia

Eugene Huskey
Russian Lawyers and the Soviet State
The Origins and Development of the Soviet Bar, 1917–1939

Edited by John Bresnan
Crisis in the Philippines
The Marcos Era and Beyond

William Conrad Gibbons
The U.S. Government and the Vietnam War
Executive and Legislative Roles and Relationships
Part I: 1945–1960
Part II: 1961–1964

Edited by Peter Paret with Gordon A. Craig and Felix Gilbert
Makers of Modern Strategy from Machiavelli to the Nuclear Age

Strategic Defenses
Two Reports by the Office of Technology Assessment

Toby L. Ditz
Property and Kinship
Inheritance in Early Connecticut, 1750–1820

Richard E. Foglesong
Planning the Capitalist City
The Colonial Era to the 1920s

John S. Gilkeson, Jr.
Middle-Class Providence, 1820–1940
Jonathan E. Helmreich
Gathering Rare Ores
The Diplomacy of Uranium Acquisition, 1943–1954

Edited by Marius B. Jansen
and Gilbert Rozman
Japan in Transition
From Tokugawa to Meiji

Richard J. Smethurst
Agricultural Development and Tenancy Disputes in Japan, 1870–1940

Ann Bowman Jannetta
Epidemics and Morality in Early Modern Japan

David Pollack
The Fracture of Meaning
Japan's Synthesis of China from the Eighth through the Eighteenth Centuries

Arthur S. Link, Editor
David W. Hirst, Senior Associate Editor
John E. Little, Frederick Aandahl, and Manfred F. Boeke, Associate Editors
The Papers of Woodrow Wilson
Volume 54: January 11 – February 7, 1919
Volume 55: February 8 – March 16, 1919

Philip S. Khoury
Syria and the French Mandate
The Politics of Arab Nationalism, 1920–1945

Holger H. Herwig
Germany's Vision of Empire in Venezuela 1871–1914

John Tutino
From Insurrection to Revolution in Mexico
Social Bases of Agrarian Violence, 1750–1940

James L. Dietz
Economic History of Puerto Rico
Institutional Change and Capitalist Development

Cornell H. Fleischer
Bureaucrat and Intellectual in the Ottoman Empire
The Historian Mustafa Ali (1541–1600)

Lisa Anderson
The State and Social Transformation in Tunisia and Libya, 1830–1980

Edited by Charles T. Cullen
The Papers of Thomas Jefferson
Volume 22: 6 August – 31 December 1791
New Paperbacks

Edited by Ernest R. May
Knowing One's Enemies
Intelligence Assessment before the Two World Wars

Avraham Yarmolinsky
Road to Revolution
A Century of Russian Radicalism

Paul Avrich
The Haymarket Tragedy
CENTENNIAL EDITION

David Rosner
A Once Charitable Enterprise
Hospitals and Health Care in Brooklyn and New York, 1885–1915

J. R. Ellis
Philip II and Macedonian Imperialism

Johanna Menzel Meskill
A Chinese Pioneer Family
The Lins of Wu-feng, Taiwan, 1729–1895

New Limited Paperback Editions

Diane Koenker
Moscow Workers and the 1917 Revolution

John B. Dunlop
The Faces of Contemporary Russian Nationalism

Walter Sablinsky
The Road to Bloody Sunday
Father Gapon and the St. Petersburg Massacre of 1905

Roberta Thompson Manning
The Crisis of the Old Order in Russia
Gentry and Government

Stewart S. Stehlin
Weimar and the Vatican, 1919–1933

George Weisz
The Emergence of Modern Universities in France, 1863–1914

Edward Muir
Civic Ritual in Renaissance Venice

Fred McGraw Donner
The Early Islamic Conquests
Timothy Tackett
Priest and Parish in Eighteenth-Century France

Roy P. Mottahedeh
Loyalty and Leadership in an Early Islamic Society

Michael J. Cohen
Palestine and the Great Powers, 1945–1948

Brian Stock
The Implications of Literacy
Written Language and Models of Interpretation in the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries

Robert C. Palmer
The County Courts of Medieval England, 1150–1350

Forthcoming

Judith Herrin
The Formation of Christendom

William G. McLoughlin
Cherokee Renascence, 1794–1833

Judith A. McGaw
Most Wonderful Machine
Mechanization and Social Change in Berkshire Paper Making, 1801–1885

Edited by James A. Bear, Jr., and Lucia C. Stanton
Jefferson's Memorandum Books
Accounts, with Legal Records and Miscellany, 1767–1826

Edited by Charles T. Cullen
The Papers of Thomas Jefferson
Volume 23: 1 January – 31 May 1792

Mary C. Karasch
Slave Life in Rio de Janeiro, 1808–1850

Linda Lewin
Politics and Parentela in Paraiba
A Case Study of Family-Based Oligarchy in Brazil's Old Republic
Patricia Crone
Meccan Trade and the Rise of Islam

Thomas R. H. Havens
Fire Across the Sea
The Vietnam War and Japan, 1965–1975

Alvin Kernan
Printing Technology, Letters, and Samuel Johnson

Forthcoming Limited Paperback Editions

Edited by Dickinson W. Adams
Jefferson’s Extracts from the Gospels
“The Philosophy of Jesus” and “The Life and Morals of Jesus”

Irvine H. Anderson
Aramco, the United States, and Saudi Arabia
A Study of the Dynamics of Foreign Oil Policy, 1933–1950

Walter Licht
Working for the Railroad
The Organization of Work in the Nineteenth Century

Robert F. Sayre
Thoreau and the American Indians

Lee Clark Mitchell
Witnesses to a Vanishing America
The Nineteenth-Century Response

Edited by Ramon H. Myers and Mark R. Peattie
The Japanese Colonial Empire, 1895–1945

Edited by John Whitney Hall, Nagahara Keiji, and Kozo Yamamura
Japan Before Tokugawa
Political Consolidation and Economic Growth, 1500 to 1650

Please visit us at booths 55 and 56.

Princeton University Press
41 William Street, Princeton, NJ 08540
New from Northeastern

The Captain
from Connecticut
The Life and Naval Times
of Isaac Hull
Linda Maloney
cloth $45.00

Carrie Catt
Feminist Politician
Robert Booth Fowler
cloth $21.95

Wall Tappings
An Anthology of Writings
by Women Prisoners
Edited by Judith A. Scheffler
cloth $25.00

Root of Bitterness
Documents of the Social
History of American Women
Edited, with a new foreword, by
Nancy F. Cott
cloth $30.00
paper $9.95

The Autobiography of
Andrew Carnegie
Foreword by Cecelia Tichi
cloth $30.00
paper $10.95

Quabbin
The Story of a Small Town,
with Outlooks upon
Puritan Life
Francis H. Underwood
Foreword by Robert A. Gross
paper $10.95

Announcing
New England Studies
A new series on New England
culture and society
edited by
John Putnam Demos,
David Hackett Fischer,
and Robert A. Gross
From John Winthrop, Anne Hutchinson, and
King Philip, through Ralph Waldo Emerson,
Emily Dickinson, and W.E.B. Du Bois, to the
Kennedys, high tech, and Real Vermonters,
the New England region has been a continual
site of religious, social, economic, and literary
innovation. This series will publish the best
of recent scholarship on all aspects of New
England society and culture.

The first book in the series
The Nation of Nantucket
Society and Politics in an Early
American Commercial Center,
1680-1820
Edward Byers
cloth $35.00

See our books at the AAUP booth
NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY PRESS
P.O. Box 116 • Boston, Massachusetts 02117

256
* WOMEN’S HISTORY *

TEACHING WOMEN’S HISTORY by Gerda Lerner
Reviews historiography, concepts and strategies, and a variety of topics including gender categorization, the housewife in the economy, suffrage, and minority women. 88 pp. $4 members, $5 nonmembers.

A SURVIVAL MANUAL FOR WOMEN (AND OTHER) HISTORIANS prepared by AHA Committee on Women Historians
Provides practical information to help beginning historians with the unwritten rules of the profession. Invaluable advice on the specifics of graduate school, job search, and professional dilemmas. 62 pp. $4 members, $5 nonmembers.

RECENT UNITED STATES SCHOLARSHIP ON THE HISTORY OF WOMEN by Barbara Sicherman et al.
Presented at the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences. An overview of women’s working, sexuality, and politics and their social implications. Variety of suggested readings. 53 pp. $3.50 members, $4.50 nonmembers.

APPROACHES TO WOMEN’S HISTORY: A RESOURCE BOOK AND TEACHING GUIDE edited by Anne Chapman
Discussions with appropriate activities and documents for incorporating women’s history into the high school curriculum. Topics include sex roles, family history, feminism, and working. Annotated bibliography. 143 pp. in ring binder. $5.

Send order to: Publications Sales Department
American Historical Association
400 A Street SE
Washington, DC 20003

Please add $1 handling charge per order.
From The American Historical Association and Kraus International Publications
Two Significant New Reference Works

Guide To The Study Of United States History Outside The U.S., 1945 - 1980
General Editor: Lewis Hanke. Under the sponsorship of the American Historical Association and the University of Massachusetts (Amherst).
The first systematic compilation of the vast body of diverse materials about U.S. history published in many languages throughout the world. Volumes 1-3 include more than one hundred essays from around the globe dealing with the teaching of U.S. history, the basic materials most frequently used, and the rich archival resources available abroad for research on U.S. history since the colonial period. Volumes 4-5 present a selective, annotated bibliography of 3,148 books, articles, and unpublished dissertations and theses.
ISBN: 0-527-36717-6 cloth $ 418.00

Based on a compilation by the eminent historian-bibliographer, James R. Masterson.
A major new component of the WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES, this ten-volume Bibliography provides a comprehensive listing of the book-length works published from 1962 to 1973 that are relevant to the study of U.S. history. A companion work to WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1962-73: A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES, this significant reference work uses a more extensive organizational scheme and, for the first time in the WRITINGS SERIES, places added emphasis on biographies and genealogy. A thorough new reference tool, the Bibliography supplies historians and other scholars with important information previously unavailable in the SERIES.
ISBN: 0-527-98268-7 cloth $1300.00

Also Available...

Writings On American History.
ISBN: 0-527-98252-0 In 2 vols. cloth $ 60.00

Writings On American History: A Subject Bibliography Of Articles,
in 15 vols. cloth $685.00
Now Available:
Years 1962-73
Years 1979/80, 1980/81
Years 1981/82, 1982/83, 1983/84
per vol. cloth $ 25.00
per vol. cloth $ 35.00
per vol. cloth $ 45.00
Continuation Orders for subsequent volumes are being accepted.

Please direct orders and inquiries to:

Kraus International Publications
A Division of Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited
One Water Street, White Plains, New York 10601
Tel: (914) 761-9600.
If you are planning to move, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. Attach address label and fill in your name and new address below. This will ensure prompt service on your subscription.

Name

New address

City

State Zip

Attach Label Here (address label found on AHR wrapper) Send label with your name and new address to American Historical Association, Membership Department, 400 A St., S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003. If a label is not available, be sure to attach your OLD address, including Zip Code number.
Announcing a comprehensive bibliography covering all periods of historical inquiry:

RECENTLY PUBLISHED ARTICLES

An essential reference tool for libraries, history departments, historians, students & researchers

Twenty distinguished scholars serve as section editors. They and the AHA bibliographical staff consult over 4,000 journals from nearly 100 countries in over three-dozen languages. Approximately 18,000 citations are processed in a three-issue volume. RPA is current, accessible, and comprehensive.

Available by subscription, RPA appears in spring, summer, and autumn of each year. Price: $20 members, $28 nonmembers. All orders prepaid to AHA, Publications Department, 400 A Street, SE, Washington, DC 20003. Add $2 for overseas postage.

American Historical Association
AHA Publications for Teachers

TEACHING HISTORY TODAY
*Edited by Henry S. Bausum*
Timely essays on the introductory history course, incorporating new fields, teaching techniques, and history in the public schools. 132 pp.
$4.50 AHA members, $6 nonmembers.

TEACHING AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY
*Robert L. Harris, Jr.*
Identifies major themes and central developments in Afro-American history. Provides conceptual framework for exploration in greater depth. 67 pp.
$4 AHA members, $5 nonmembers.

TEACHING WOMEN'S HISTORY
*Gerda Lerner*
Reviews historiography, concepts and strategies, and a variety of topics including gender categorization, the housewife in the economy, suffrage, and minority women. 88 pp.
$4 AHA members, $5 nonmembers.

THE INTRODUCTORY HISTORY COURSE
*Six Models Edited by Kevin Reilly*
Diverse and detailed outlines from a variety of perspectives. Fresh ideas and approaches. 162 pp.
$4.50 AHA members, $6 nonmembers.

STUDYING HISTORY
An Introduction to Methods and Structure
*Paul L. Ward*
$3.50

BICENTENNIAL ESSAYS ON THE CONSTITUTION
*Edited by Herman Belz*
Trace the history of the Constitution and explore the principal institutions and issues that have shaped its role and application. Exceptional interdisciplinary series. Each $4 AHA members, $5 nonmembers.

Constitutional Development in a Modernizing Society: The United States, 1803 to 1917 by William M. Wiecek
The Supreme Court and Judicial Review in American History by Kermit L. Hall
Parties, Congress, and Public Policy by Morton Keller
Quiet Past and Stormy Present? War Powers in American History by Harold M. Hyman
The Constitution in the Twentieth Century by Paul L. Murphy (May 1986)

Six more titles available in 1986–87

Prepaid only, send check or money order to Publications Sales Department at address below.
Please add $1 handling charge per order.

American Historical Association
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003 (202) 544–2422
Have you joined the American Historical Association?

Membership includes:
- The American Historical Review
- Perspectives (includes employment information)
- Program of the annual meeting
- Annual Reports (on request)
- Group insurance programs
- The right to vote and hold office
- Discounts on AHA publications
- Discounts on convention registration

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
American Historical Association
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003
202/544-2422

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name Last First Initial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
<th>Annual Dues (U.S. Funds Only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over $40,000</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30,000–$39,999</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20,000–$29,999</td>
<td>$47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000–$19,999</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000–$14,999</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below $10,000</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint (spouse of member)</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Membership*</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recently Published Article†</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Members Add Postage</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dues __________
Postage __________
Total __________

*Associate Membership is for those persons whose primary professional identification is in a field other than history.
†Overseas members please add $2.00 postage for RPA.

ALL ANNUAL DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUNDS ONLY.

☐ Send gift cards to me for mailing.
☐ Send gift cards to recipients with my greeting.

Gift card to read "From ____________________________________  "